APPENDIX

APPENDIX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Appendix A Opinion in the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit (November 3, 2023) . . . . . App. 1

Appendix B Memorandum Opinion and Order in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division (February 17, 2023) . . . . . App. 109

Appendix C Order Denying Petition for Rehearing and Rehearing En Banc in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia (December 11, 2023) . . . . . App. 157

Appendix D Relevant Statutes and Ordinances . . . . . App. 159
720 ILCS 5/24-1.9 . . . . . App. 159
720 ILCS 5/24-1(a) . . . . . App. 176
720 ILCS 5/24-1(b) . . . . . App. 177
720 ILCS 5/24-1.10 . . . . . App. 177
Naperville Mun. Code 3-19-1 . . App. 183
Naperville Mun. Code 3-19-1 . . App. 183
Naperville Mun. Code 3-19-2 . . App. 190
Naperville Mun. Code 3-19-3 . . App. 190

Appendix E Declaration of Robert C. Bevis in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division (January 24, 2023) . . . . . App. 192

Appendix F Declaration of Dudley Brown in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division (January 24, 2023) . . . . . App. 194

Appendix G Declaration of Robert C. Bevis in Support of Motion for Injunctive Relief Pending Appeal in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division (February 27, 2023) . . . . . App. 196

Appendix H Declaration of Louis Klarevas, with Fold-Out Exhibit (February 24, 2023) . . . . . App. 202

APPENDIX A

IN THE
UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS
FOR THE SEVENTH CIRCUIT

[Filed November 3, 2023]

No. 23-1353

ROBERT BEVIS, *et al.*,
Plaintiffs-Appellants,

v.

CITY OF NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS and JASON ARRES,
Defendants-Appellees,

and

THE STATE OF ILLINOIS,
Intervening Appellee.

Appeal from the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division.
No. 1:22-cv-04775 — **Virginia M. Kendall**, *Judge*.

App. 2

No. 23-1793

JAVIER HERRERA, *Plaintiff-Appellant*,	)
v.	)
KWAME RAOUL, *et al.*, *Defendants-Appellees*.	)

Appeal from the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division.
No. 1:23-cv-00532 — **Lindsay C. Jenkins**, *Judge*.

No. 23-1825[1]

CALEB BARNETT, *et al.*, *Plaintiffs-Appellees*,	)
v.	)
KWAME RAOUL and BRENDAN F. KELLY, *Defendants-Appellants*.	)

Appeals from the United States District Court for the Southern District of Illinois.
No. 3:23-cv-00209-SPM —
Stephen P. McGlynn, *Judge*.

---

[1] Consolidated with No. 23-1826, *Harrel v. Raoul* (S.D. Ill. No. 3:23-cv-00141-SPM); No. 23-1827, *Langley v. Kelly* (S.D. Ill. No. 3:23-cv-00192-SPM); and No. 23-1828, *Federal Firearms Licensees of Illinois*, et al. *v. Pritzker* (S.D. Ill. No. 3:23-cv-00215-SPM).

ARGUED JUNE 29, 2023 — DECIDED NOVEMBER 3, 2023

Before EASTERBROOK, WOOD, and BRENNAN, *Circuit Judges*.

WOOD, *Circuit Judge*. The Second Amendment to the Constitution recognizes an individual right to "keep and bear Arms." Of that there can be no doubt, in the wake of the Supreme Court's decisions in *District of Columbia v. Heller*, 554 U.S. 570 (2008); *McDonald v. City of Chicago*, 561 U.S. 742 (2010); *Caetano v. Massachusetts*, 577 U.S. 411 (2016) (*per curiam*); and *New York State Rifle & Pistol Ass'n v. Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. 2111 (2022). But as we know from long experience with other fundamental rights, such as the right to free speech, the right peaceably to assemble, the right to vote, and the right to free exercise of religion, even the most important personal freedoms have their limits. Government may punish a deliberately false fire alarm; it may condition free assembly on the issuance of a permit; it may require voters to present a valid identification card; and it may punish child abuse even if it is done in the name of religion. The right enshrined in the Second Amendment is no different.

The present cases, which we have consolidated for disposition, relate to the types of "Arms" that are covered by the Second Amendment.[2] This presents a line-drawing problem. Everyone can agree that a

---

[2] For ease of exposition, we will use the term Arms to refer to those weapons that fall within the scope of the Second Amendment.

personal handgun, used for self-defense, is one of those Arms that law-abiding citizens must be free to "keep and bear." Everyone can also agree, we hope, that a nuclear weapon such as the now-retired M388 Davy Crockett system, with its 51-pound W54 warhead, can be reserved for the military, even though it is light enough for one person to carry.[3] Many weapons, however, lie between these extremes. The State of Illinois, in the legislation that lies at the heart of these cases, has decided to regulate assault weapons and high-capacity magazines—a decision that is valid only if the regulated weapons lie on the military side of that line and thus are not within the class of Arms protected by the Second Amendment. Several municipalities have done the same. The plaintiffs in these cases challenge that conclusion. Using the tools of history and tradition to which the Supreme Court directed us in *Heller* and *Bruen*, we conclude that the state and the affected subdivisions have a strong likelihood of success in the pending litigation. We therefore affirm the decisions of the district courts in appeals No. 23-1353 and 23-1793 refusing to enjoin these laws, and we vacate the injunction issued by the district court in appeals No. 23-1825, 23-1826, 23-1827, and 23-1828.

---

[3] See Matthew Seelinger, *The M28/M29 Davy Crockett Nuclear Weapon System*, THE ARMY HISTORICAL FOUNDATION, https://armyhistory.org/the-m28m29-davy-crockett-nuclear-weapon-system/; see also Jeff Schogol, *The Story of the 'Davy Crockett,' a Nuclear Recoilless Rifle Once Fielded by the US Army*, TASK & PURPOSE (Sept. 19, 2022), https://taskandpurpose.com/history/army-davy-crockett-tactical-nuclear-weapon/.

I. Background

A. The Act

At the center of these appeals lies a new statute in Illinois that took effect on January 10, 2023—a measure called the Protect Illinois Communities Act, Pub. Act 102-1116 (2023) ("the Act"). Some of the consolidated cases also implicate three municipal laws that cover much of the same ground, though the details vary: Cook County Ordinances No. 54-210 to 54-215; City of Chicago Municipal Ordinances 8-20-010 to 8-20-100; and City of Naperville Ordinances No. 3-19-1 to 3-19-3. We make note of the municipal laws only when their specific provisions affect our analysis. For the interested reader, the chart in the Appendix to this opinion summarizes the relevant differences among these enactments.

The Act is a sprawling piece of legislation made up of 99 sections that cover a vast array of regulatory and record-keeping matters, along with the provisions of interest here. The Act's wide scope led to a challenge in Illinois's courts for failing to comply with state-law requirements such as the single-subject rule, the three-readings requirement, and the ban on special legislation. See *Caulkins v. Pritzker*, 2023 IL 129453 (Aug. 11, 2023). The state supreme court upheld the Act against those contentions, and it also ruled that the Act did not violate the state constitution's equal protection clause. It did not reach any argument about the Second Amendment, because it found that the plaintiffs had waived any reliance on that theory. The plaintiffs in these cases have not argued that the Act is invalid under state law.

The critical part of the Act for our purposes is its treatment of so-called assault weapons and large-capacity magazines. Those sections institute something close to a ban on "assault weapons," through the Act's general prohibitions of the sale, possession, and use of a defined set of weapons. The Act also bans large-capacity magazines. The plaintiffs have not specified exactly which provisions of the Act they believe are unconstitutional under the Second Amendment, but we assume that their principal targets are 720 ILCS 5/24-1.9 and 5/24-1.10. Section 5/24-1.9 addresses the "[m]anufacture, possession, delivery, sale, and purchase of assault weapons, .50 caliber rifles, and .50 caliber cartridges," and section 5/24-1.10 deals with "[m]anufacture, delivery, sale, and possession of large capacity ammunition feeding devices."

The Act defines "assault weapon" using language that is largely borrowed from the expired Federal Assault Weapons Ban, which was a subsection of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, Pub. L. No. 103-322, 108 Stat. 1796.[4] The Illinois Act bans certain semiautomatic rifles and pistols. A semiautomatic rifle falls under the Act's proscriptions if it has the capacity to accept a detachable magazine and one or more of the following features: a pistol grip or thumbhole stock; any feature capable of functioning as a protruding grip for the non-trigger hand; a folding, telescoping, thumbhole, or detachable stock or a stock that otherwise enhances the concealability of the weapon; a flash suppressor; a grenade launcher; or a

[4] The more formal name of the relevant part of the law was the Public Safety and Recreational Firearms Use Protection Act.

barrel shroud. 720 ILCS 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(A). The definition also includes a semiautomatic rifle with a fixed magazine capacity of greater than 10 rounds, except those that accept only .22 caliber rimfire ammunition. *Id.* 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(B). Finally, there is a lengthy list of particular models that fall within the scope of the statute. See 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(J). Subpart (i) of that section covers all AK weapons, and subpart (ii) covers all AR types. In the remainder of this opinion, we will refer often to the AR-15 as a paradigmatic example of the kind of weapon the statute covers. We use it only illustratively, however; our analysis covers everything mentioned in the Act.

The Act makes it unlawful for any person within Illinois knowingly to "manufacture, deliver, sell, import, or purchase … an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge." *Id.* 5/24-1.9(b). (Unless the context requires otherwise, from this point we use the term "assault weapon" to cover all four covered items, in the interest of readability.) With some exceptions, the Act also makes it unlawful as of January 1, 2024, for any person within the state knowingly to "possess an assault weapon." *Id.* 5/24-1.9(c).

There are two significant exceptions to these prohibitions. Using the terminology the Supreme Court of Illinois adopted in *Caulkins*, the first is for "trained professionals" and the second is for "grandfathered individuals." 2023 IL 129453 at ¶ 1. The list of trained professionals, set forth in 5/24-1.9(e), includes peace officers; qualified active and retired law-enforcement officers; prison wardens and "keepers"; members of the

Armed Services, Reserves, or Illinois National Guard; nuclear facility guards; and licensed private security personnel. *Id.* 5/24-1.9(e)(1)–(7). The "grandfather" provision can be found at 5/24-1.9(d). It states that the Act's prohibitions do "not apply to a person's possession of an assault weapon … if the person lawfully possessed" that weapon as of the effective date of the law and then the person "provide[s] in an endorsement affidavit, prior to January 1, 2024, under oath or affirmation" certain specified information to the Illinois State Police. *Id.* 5/24-1.9(d)(1)–(3). A completed endorsement affidavit "creates a rebuttable presumption that the person is entitled to possess and transport the assault weapon." *Id.* 5/24-1.9(d), at ¶ 2. The Act restricts the places where authorized persons may possess their weapons to the following: (1) private property owned or controlled by the person; (2) other private property, with the express permission of the owner or controller; (3) premises of a licensed firearms dealer or gunsmith for lawful repairs; (4) licensed firing ranges or sport shooting competition venues; and (5) in transit to or from any of those locations, if the weapon is unloaded and in a container. *Id.* 5/24-1.9(d), at ¶ 3(1)–(5). The parties have not focused on these locational restrictions, and so neither will we.

Section 5/24-1.10 sets out the rules for large-capacity ammunition feeding devices. They are defined as a magazine (or similar mechanism) that can accept "more than 10 rounds of ammunition for long guns and more than 15 rounds of ammunition for handguns." *Id.* 5/24-1.10(a), at ¶ 3(1). This provision also grandfathers in those who lawfully possessed a large-capacity magazine before the effective date of the Act, so long as

the device is used in a permitted place. *Id.* 5/24-1.10(d). It has an analogous set of exceptions for trained professionals. *Id.* 5/24-10(d), at ¶ 1.

Broadly speaking, violations of the assault-weapon ban are classified as felonies when the violation involves guns or gun parts, and as misdemeanors when the violation involves .50 caliber cartridges. *Id.* 5/24-1(b).

B. The Lawsuits

The ink was barely dry on the pages of the Act when litigation began. Before us now are six related cases, in which 26 plaintiffs have challenged the Act and the three municipal ordinances we mentioned earlier. All of the challengers contend that the legislation in question violates their Second Amendment right to keep and bear Arms. A brief review of the individual cases should help keep the issues straight.

1. *Bevis v. City of Naperville* (No. 23-2353)

This case, filed in the Northern District of Illinois, was brought by three parties: (1) Robert Bevis, a Naperville resident and owner of Law Weapons, Inc.; (2) Law Weapons, Inc., a commercial firearms store in Naperville; and (3) the National Association for Gun Rights. We refer to them collectively as Bevis. Once the suit was filed and landed in Judge Kendall's court, Bevis's first step was to seek a preliminary injunction against both the Naperville ordinance and the Act. They were unsuccessful. Applying the standard four-part test for preliminary injunctions established in *Winter v. Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc.*, 555 U.S. 7, 20 (2008), Judge Kendall decided that the

plaintiffs were unlikely to succeed on the merits. This would have been an easy conclusion under our decision in *Friedman v. City of Highland Park*, 784 F.3d 406 (7th Cir. 2015), but the judge was concerned that *Friedman*'s methodology may have been undermined by *Bruen*, and so she undertook a fresh analysis of the merits using only *Bruen*. (We address *Friedman*'s continuing vitality below.)

Judge Kendall's efforts convinced her that "[t]he history of firearm regulation … establishes that governments enjoy the ability to regulate highly dangerous arms (and related dangerous accessories)." *Bevis v. City of Naperville*, No. 22 C 4775, 2023 WL 2077392, at *14 (N.D. Ill. Feb. 17, 2023). She took particular note of longstanding regulations on Bowie knives and other "melee weapons." *Id.* at *10–11. Next, she found that assault weapons fit within this tradition because they pose "an exceptional danger" compared with "standard self-defense weapons such as handguns." *Id.* at *14. Critically for our purposes, after citing statistics about the lethality and injury rates of assault weapons, *id.*, she highlighted the fact that "[a]ssault rifles can … be easily converted to … mimic military-grade machine guns," *id.* at *15. Quoting from the Fourth Circuit, she observed that

> the very features that qualify a firearm as a banned assault weapon—such as flash suppressors, barrel shrouds, folding and telescoping stocks, pistol grips, grenade launchers, night sights, and the ability to accept bayonets and large-capacity magazines—serve specific, combat-functional ends.

Id. (quoting *Kolbe v. Hogan*, 849 F.3d 114, 137 (4th Cir. 2017) (*en banc*), *abrogated on other grounds by Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2126–27) (cleaned up). Finally, the judge noted that the high-capacity magazines exhibited similar dangers. *Id.*

This was enough, in her view, to show that the plaintiffs were not likely to succeed on the merits. Quickly looking at the other three criteria for a preliminary injunction, she also found that without a presumption of irreparable harm related to the alleged Second Amendment violation, plaintiffs could not satisfy that factor. Bevis had not shown that the gun shop would lose substantial sales because of the two laws, and the organizational members retained other effective weapons for self-defense. *Id.* at *16. Finally, Judge Kendall concluded that neither the balance of equities nor the public interest favored plaintiffs sufficiently to overcome the inadequate showing on the other issues. *Id.* at *17.

2. *Herrera v. Raoul* (No. 23-1793)

The plaintiff in our next case, Javier Herrera, is a Chicago emergency room doctor who owns several assault weapons and large-capacity magazines. After the Act was passed, he filed a suit seeking both a temporary restraining order and a preliminary injunction against the Act, the Chicago ordinance, and the Cook County ordinance. Unlike Bevis, he also challenged the Act's registration requirements (through which the grandfathering provisions are administered). This case was assigned to Judge Jenkins, who largely agreed with the reasoning in *Bevis*. See *Herrera v. Raoul*, No. 23 CV 532, 2023 WL 3074799 (N.D. Ill.

Apr. 25, 2023). She rejected Hererra's attempt to distinguish *Bevis* on the ground that his suit focused on the defense of his home, rather than on the public-carry right. Although she recognized that the analogies to Bowie knives and melee weapons were not perfect, she noted that *Bruen* did not demand a "dead ringer" or a "historical twin," especially if there are "'dramatic technological changes' or 'unprecedented societal concerns' [that] may require a 'more nuanced approach.'" *Id.* at *7, *9 (quoting *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2133, 2132).

With respect to the need to register a covered weapon in order to take advantage of the Act's grandfathering provision, Judge Jenkins first assured herself that the question was ripe even though Herrera had not yet taken steps to register his guns. *Id.* at *8. Herrera made clear that he intended to disobey that law, that his intended conduct "[ran] afoul of a criminal statute," and that the effective date of the registration requirement was "sufficiently imminent." *Id.* (quotations omitted). On the merits, however, she concluded that Herrera was unlikely to succeed because historical evidence showed that the "colonies required gun registration in a variety of ways," such as colonial "muster" requirements and a variety of tax requirements, "which in essence required that firearms be identified and disclosed to the government." *Id.* at *9. She also took note of several 19th- and 20th-century laws as evidence of a "continuing tradition of state and national registration requirements." *Id.* She found support for her ruling in the *Bruen* Court's comment that "nothing in our analysis should be interpreted to suggest the unconstitutionality of existing 'shall- issue'

licensing laws." *Id.* at *10 (quoting *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2138 n.9 (cleaned up)).

Although lack of likely success on the merits pointed strongly toward denial of preliminary injunctive relief, Judge Jenkins also looked briefly at the other three factors and found that they pointed in the same direction. She rejected the argument that there is an established presumption of irreparable harm for all Second Amendment challenges. *Id.* at *11. She was also unpersuaded by Herrera's argument that the laws prevented him from protecting himself in his home and attending his monthly SWAT training (because of the commute time to retrieve his assault weapons from an out-of-county location). Herrera owned other compliant guns suitable for self-defense, and he had managed the commute since 2018. *Id.* at *12. Lastly, she found that neither the public interest nor the equities pushed the needle far enough to justify an injunction. *Id.* at *13.

3. *Barnett v. Raoul* (No. 23-1825)

The perspective reflected in the third case, which arose in the Southern District of Illinois, is quite different from the first two. In *Barnett* and the three other cases that were consolidated with it, the plaintiffs included individual gun owners, commercial firearms dealers, and various organizations devoted to protecting and enhancing Second Amendment rights. Like their counterparts in the Northern District, these plaintiffs sought a preliminary injunction against the Act. Unlike the others, they succeeded. Judge McGlynn concluded that because the plaintiffs had brought a facial challenge to the Act, "the entirety of [the Act] as

codified will be enjoined." *Barnett v. Raoul*, No. 3:23-cv-00209-SPM (Lead Case), 2023 WL 3160285, at *2 (S.D. Ill. Apr. 28, 2023). (We put to one side the fact that there are many provisions of the Act that have nothing to do with gun ownership or regulation. See generally Pub. Act 102-1116 (2023). Presumably the judge did not mean to enjoin them, but if that is so, then the injunction does not comply with Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65. That rule requires an injunction to indicate clearly what is forbidden or mandated—a rule necessitated by the fact that injunctions are enforceable by contempt. We need not explore this further, given our ultimate conclusion in these appeals.)

With obvious reference to the two sections of the Act that address assault weapons and high-capacity magazines, Judge McGlynn chose to start with the issue of irreparable injury, rather than likelihood of success on the merits. He found that there is a presumption of irreparable harm when plaintiffs mount a facial challenge under the Second Amendment, and even if there were not, these plaintiffs had shown irreparable injury because the restrictions on their ability to buy or sell the weapons and accessories covered by the Act limited their right to armed self-defense. 2023 WL 3160285, at *4–5.

The judge then moved on to likelihood of success on the merits. He rejected the defendants' arguments that many of the Act's provisions regulated only accessories (such as threaded barrels and pistol grips), which in themselves were not the Arms protected by the Second Amendment. Those items were "important corollar[ies]

to the meaningful exercise of the core right to possess firearms for self-defense." *Id.* at *8 (quoting *Ezell v. City of Chicago*, 651 F.3d 684, 708 (7th Cir. 2011)). He then moved on to consider whether the Act was "consistent with this Nation's historical tradition of firearm regulation." *Id.* at *9. For this purpose, he assigned to the defendants the burden of "(1) demonstrat[ing] that the 'arms' in [the Act] are not in 'common use;' and (2) 'identify[ing] a well-established and representative historical analogue' to [the Act]." *Id.* (quoting *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2128, 2133). He rejected the defendants' argument that the weapons had to be in common use for self-defense. The defendants failed to carry their burden, he held, because they "focused almost entirely on AR-15 rifles and their commonality or lack thereof" instead of the many other weapons and accessories covered by the Act. *Id.* at *10. Accepting an argument of the plaintiffs in the cases now before us (as well as their *amici curiae*), the judge held that AR-15s and large-capacity magazines are "in common use" because a large number of people own them. *Id.*

Wrapping up, the judge characterized the defendants' proposed historical analogues as inapt, because they were simply concealed-carry regulations, not outright bans on possession. *Id.* at *11. The balance of harms, in his view, decidedly favored the plaintiffs, as (in his words) "there can be no harm to a government agency when it is prevented from enforcing an unconstitutional statute," *id.* (cleaned up and quotation omitted), and he saw no evidence in the record indicating how the Act would help Illinois communities. He noted that the Act "was purportedly

enacted in response to the Highland Park [mass] shooting," *id.* at *12, but that fact was not enough to overcome the injury it inflicted.

II. Governing Law

A. Preliminary Injunction Standard

As our account of the proceedings in the district courts shows, we are not here today to rule definitively on the constitutionality of the Act or any of the municipal ordinances. The only issue before us concerns preliminary injunctive relief. The *Bevis* and *Herrera* courts denied motions for such an injunction, which would have suspended the operation of 720 ILCS 5/24-1.9 and 5/24-1.10 (and the corresponding Naperville, Chicago, and Cook County ordinances), and the *Barnett* court granted the injunction (ostensibly against the entire Act, as we mentioned). We entered a stay of the *Barnett* injunction pending the resolution of these interlocutory appeals, which are authorized by 28 U.S.C. § 1292(a)(1); the order stipulated that the stay would remain in effect "until these appeals have been resolved and the court's mandate has issued."

As we mentioned earlier, the leading Supreme Court decision establishing the standard for granting preliminary injunctive relief is *Winter v. Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc.*, 555 U.S. 7 (2008). The Court summarized the pertinent requirements as follows:

> A plaintiff seeking a preliminary injunction must establish that he is likely to succeed on the merits, that he is likely to suffer irreparable harm in the absence of preliminary relief, that

> the balance of equities tips in his favor, and that an injunction is in the public interest.

Id. at 20. It elaborated on these factors in a later case dealing with the criteria for staying a court decision, *Nken v. Holder*, 556 U.S. 418 (2009), noting there that "[t]here is substantial overlap between [the criteria for a stay] and the factors governing preliminary injunctions." *Id.* at 434 (citing *Winter*, 555 U.S. at 24). The two most important considerations are likelihood of success on the merits and irreparable harm. *Id.* With respect to the former, the Court said that "[i]t is not enough that the chance of success on the merits be 'better than negligible.'" *Id.* (quoting and disapproving *Sofinet v. INS*, 188 F.3d 703, 707 (7th Cir. 1999)). Nor is a mere possibility enough. *Id.* As we put it in *Illinois Republican Party v. Pritzker*, 973 F.3d 760, 763 (7th Cir. 2020), although the party seeking the injunction need not demonstrate likelihood of success by a preponderance of the evidence, that party must nevertheless make a "strong" showing that reveals how it proposes to prove its case. Similarly, a mere possibility of irreparable harm will not suffice. See *Nken*, 556 U.S. at 434–35; *Winter*, 555 U.S. at 22.

Decisions such as *Winter* and *Nken* reflect the fact that "[a] preliminary injunction is an extraordinary remedy never awarded as of right." *Winter*, 555 U.S. at 24. The party seeking the injunction bears the burden of showing that this type of relief is warranted. *Nken*, 556 U.S. at 433–34. We must also bear in mind, when a party is seeking to enjoin a statute, that legislative enactments are entitled to a presumption of constitutionality. See *Flemming v. Nestor*, 363 U.S.

603, 617 (1960) (quoting *Fletcher v. Peck*, 10 U.S. (6 Cranch) 87, 128 (1810)). Though we carefully evaluate any claim that a statute violates the Constitution, we assume that the legislative body—whether Congress or a state legislature—was aware of constitutional limitations and endeavored to follow them.

Finally, we note that a hybrid standard of review applies to interlocutory review of a preliminary injunction: "we review the district court's findings of fact for clear error, its legal conclusions *de novo*, and its balancing of the factors for a preliminary injunction for abuse of discretion." *Doe v. University of Southern Indiana*, 43 F.4th 784, 791 (7th Cir. 2022) (brackets and quotation omitted).

B. The Second Amendment

The basic contours of the second article of the Bill of Rights have become familiar, and so we will only summarize them here. In a crisp, if not enigmatic, way, it says this: "A well regulated Militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear Arms, shall not be infringed." U.S. CONST. amend. II. For many years, both the Supreme Court and scholars thought that there was a relation between the prefatory clause, which refers to the Militia, and the operative clause, which refers to the right to keep and bear Arms. See, *e.g.*, ROBERT H. BORK, SLOUCHING TOWARDS GOMORRAH: MODERN LIBERALISM AND AMERICAN DECLINE 166 (rev. ed. 2003). But in *Heller* the Supreme Court severed that connection. Undertaking its own examination of the events that led up to the Amendment's inclusion in the

Constitution, it concluded that the Amendment recognized an individual right to keep and bear Arms.

At the same time, *Heller* held that "[l]ike most rights, the right secured by the Second Amendment is not unlimited." 554 U.S. at 626. It continued as follows:

> From Blackstone through the 19th-century cases, commentators and courts routinely explained that the right was not a right to keep and carry any weapon whatsoever in any manner whatsoever and for whatever purpose.

Id. This opened up new frontiers of litigation: Which weapons are covered? What manner of "keeping and bearing" is protected? What purpose must or may the user have? Which people hold this right? The *Heller* Court recognized that there was much left to be resolved. It did give some hints, however. One important tea leaf for present purposes was its refusal to endorse the idea that the Amendment protects "only those weapons useful in warfare." *Id.* at 624. It called this a "startling reading," since that would have implied that machineguns— quintessential weapons used exclusively by the military, not private citizens—could not be regulated, in the face of the National Firearms Act's restrictions on those weapons. *Id.*; see also Pub. L. No. 73-474, 48 Stat. 1236 (1934).

Perhaps the most important expansion of *Heller* occurred in *McDonald*, in which the Supreme Court confirmed that the Second Amendment, like the First, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, and Eighth Amendments, applies to the states through incorporation pursuant to the Fourteenth Amendment. See 561 U.S. at 750. The late

date of the *McDonald* decision—2010—explains why there are so few cases exploring the Second Amendment implications of state laws regulating weapons from the time the Amendment became part of the Constitution (1791) to the present. Under the view that prevailed until *McDonald*, the states were free to regulate weapons in any way compatible with their own constitutions. See generally Jeffrey S. Sutton, *51 Imperfect Solutions: States and the Making of American Constitutional Law* (2018). And they did so in countless ways—a point of some significance when we come to consider the history and tradition of regulation in this area.

After *McDonald,* most courts of appeals adopted a two-step test for legality under the Second Amendment. See, *e.g.*, *Ezell*, 651 F.3d at 702–03. Step one asked whether the "challenged firearms law regulates activity falling outside the scope of the Second Amendment right as it was understood [historically]." *Id.* If the regulated activity was unprotected, then the law in question was not subject to further Second Amendment review. If, however, history showed that the activity was protected, or the evidence was inconclusive, step two called on the court to balance the public benefit the government was seeking to achieve against the regulatory means it selected, using a form of heightened scrutiny. *Id.* at 703.

Some courts, including our own, steered clear of that two-step approach. That explains the path we chose in *Friedman*, which dealt with exactly the same issue we face now: a ban on assault weapons and large-

capacity magazines. Although the district court in *Bevis* thought that the reasoning in *Friedman* might not have survived *Bruen*, we see *Friedman* as basically compatible with *Bruen*, insofar as *Friedman* anticipated the need to rest the analysis on history, not on a free-form balancing test.

After briefly reviewing the holdings in *Heller* and *McDonald*, *Friedman* turned to the question of the scope of the individual right to keep and bear Arms. It began by summarizing the Court's own historical analysis in *Heller*:

> [The Court] cautioned against interpreting the [*Heller*] decision to cast doubt on "longstanding prohibitions," including the "historical tradition of prohibiting the carrying of 'dangerous and unusual weapons.'" [554 U.S.] at 623, 627. It observed that state militias, when called to service, often had asked members to come armed with the sort of weapons that were "in common use at the time", *id.* at 624, and it thought these kinds of weapons (which have changed over the years) are protected by the Second Amendment in private hands, while military-grade weapons (the sort that would be in a militia's armory), such as machine guns, and weapons especially attractive to criminals, such as short-barreled shotguns, are not. *Id.* at 624–25.

784 F.3d at 407–08. The plaintiffs in *Friedman* had contended that "there is no 'historical tradition' of banning possession of semi-automatic guns and large-capacity magazines." *Id.* at 408. But, we observed, "this argument proves too much: its logic extends to bans on

machine guns, … [but] *Heller* deemed a ban on private possession of machine guns to be obviously valid." *Id.* (citing *Heller,* 554 U.S. at 624). That was so even though states "didn't begin to regulate private use of machine guns until 1927," and the federal government did not do so until 1934. *Id.*

The critical question of "[h]ow weapons are sorted between private and military uses," we noted, "has changed over time." *Id.* Anticipating *Bruen*, we rejected a historical focus on the 1920s, when these bans started to come into existence, and turned instead to the time of the Second Amendment's adoption. *Id.* With respect to the common ownership and use question, we cautioned against circular reasoning:

> Machine guns aren't commonly owned for lawful purposes today because they are illegal; semi-automatic weapons with large-capacity magazines are owned more commonly because, until recently (in some jurisdictions), they have been legal. Yet it would be absurd to say that the reason why a particular weapon can be banned is that there is a statute banning it, so that it isn't commonly owned. A law's existence can't be the source of its own constitutional validity.

Id. at 409.[5] We were not persuaded by the plaintiffs' efforts to put semiautomatic weapons on the "private"

---

[5] The dissent embraces the reasoning we rejected in *Friedman*; it asserts that circularity concerns are more hypothetical than actual. See *post* at 62 n.4 (citing *Friedman*, 784 F.3d at 416 n.5 (Manion, J., dissenting)).

or "mixed" side of the line between private or mixed private/military weapons, on the one hand, and weapons exclusively for military use, on the other. We were reluctant to place semiautomatic weapons in the former category for the simple reason that the *Heller* Court had not done so. Instead, in distinguishing *United States v. Miller*, 307 U.S. 174 (1939), we reaffirmed "the rule that the Second Amendment does not authorize private persons to possess weapons such as machine guns and sawed-off shotguns that the government would not expect (or allow) citizens to bring with them when the militia is called to service." 784 F.3d at 408.

Conspicuously absent from our *Friedman* analysis is any hint of the two-part test that *Bruen* disapproved. We looked instead to the type of Arms that the Second Amendment has always protected for private use and contrasted them with weapons reserved for military use. We expressly declined to subject Highland Park's law to means-end scrutiny. *Id.* at 410. Instead, we said, "we think it better to ask whether a regulation bans weapons that were common at the time of ratification or those that have 'some reasonable relationship to the preservation or efficiency of a well regulated militia,' … and whether law-abiding citizens retain adequate means of self-defense." *Id.* (quoting *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 622 (quoting *Miller*, 307 U.S. at 178)). This approach, we believe, is consistent with the methodology approved in *Bruen*.

Pointing to *Wilson v. Cook County*, 937 F.3d 1028 (7th Cir. 2019) (*per curiam*), the dissent sees *Friedman* differently. It notes that one can find language in

Wilson that characterizes *Friedman* as "evaluat[ing] the importance of the reasons for the [assault weapons ban] to determine whether they justified the ban's intrusion on Second Amendment rights." 937 F.3d at 1036. But this language is pure *dicta*. It may represent the *Wilson* panel's attempt to put a gloss on *Friedman*, but it did not change the actual legal test that *Friedman* applied. The issue in *Wilson*, recall, was whether *Friedman* could be reconciled with *Ezell*, which struck down Chicago's ban on firing ranges within city limits. See *id.* at 1035. On that issue, *Wilson* found that "*Friedman* fits comfortably under the umbrella of *Ezell*" and that it "represents the application and extension of its principles to the specific context of a ban on assault weapons and large-capacity magazines." *Id.* at 1036. Indeed, *Wilson* is notable for what it did *not* say: it never said that *Friedman* had used intermediate scrutiny or means-end balancing; and it did not depict *Friedman* as evaluating only the importance of the reasons behind the ordinance at issue there. The fleeting reference to the city's reasons for adopting the ordinance, in short, was not part of the panel's reasoning, and so, while certainly disapproved in *Bruen*, does not undermine the central analysis in the case.

We have now referred many times to *Bruen*, and finally, it takes center stage. Rejecting the two-part test adopted by the courts of appeals (which it derided as having "one step too many," 142 S. Ct. at 2127), the *Bruen* Court elaborated on the test that *Heller* requires. See 142 S. Ct. at 2129–30. First, it said, the trial court must decide whether "the Second Amendment's plain text covers an individual's

conduct." *Id.* If so, then "the Constitution presumptively protects that conduct." *Id.* at 2130. The analysis then moves to the second step, which calls on the "government [to] justify its regulation by demonstrating that it is consistent with the Nation's historical tradition of firearm regulation." *Id.* The Court predicted that this second step would be relatively easy in some instances, when historical analogues are easy to find. But in other instances, it recognized that the task would be challenging. It singled out "cases implicating unprecedented societal concerns or dramatic technological changes," which "may require a more nuanced approach." *Id.* at 2132.

Bruen also confirmed some additional points that inform our analysis. First, the Court said (not for the first time) that the Arms protected by the Second Amendment are not limited to those that were in existence at the time of its ratification, 1791, or at the time the Fourteenth Amendment took effect, 1868. *Id.* Second, the search is for a historical regulation that is *relevantly similar*, not identical. Bearing in mind that "the *central component*" of the Second Amendment right is individual self-defense, *id.* at 2133 (quoting *McDonald*, 561 U.S. at 767 (emphasis in original)), the question is whether the modern and historical regulations "impose a comparable burden on the right of armed self-defense and whether that burden is comparably justified," *id.* And the Court made it clear that this search was a meaningful one, not just a subterfuge for either upholding or striking down all modern laws:

> [A]nalogical reasoning under the Second Amendment is neither a regulatory straight-jacket nor a regulatory blank check. On the one hand, courts should not uphold every modern law that remotely resembles a historical analogue, because doing so risk[s] endorsing outliers that our ancestors would never have accepted. On the other hand, analogical reasoning requires only that the government identify a well-established and representative historical *analogue*, not a historical *twin*. So even if a modern- day regulation is not a dead ringer for historical precursors, it still may be analogous enough to pass constitutional muster.

Id. (quotation and citation omitted, and second alteration and emphases in original). Finally, the Court's decision in *Bruen* builds on, rather than disturbs, *Heller* and *McDonald*. See *id.* at 2157 (Alito, J., concurring); *id.* at 2161 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring). Justice Alito in particular took care to make this point when he wrote "[n]or does [*Bruen*] decide anything about the kinds of weapons that people may possess." *Id.* at 2157 (Alito, J., concurring). *Bruen* simply "made the constitutional standard endorsed in *Heller* more explicit" and applied it to the handgun regulation at issue. *Id.* at 2134.

Our task is to apply *Bruen*'s methodology to the four laws before us. We begin by assessing whether the assault weapons and large-capacity magazines described in those laws are Arms for purposes of the Second Amendment. If not, then the Second Amendment has nothing to say about these laws: units

of government are free to permit them, or not to permit them, depending on the outcome of the democratic process. If they are properly characterized as Arms, then we must proceed to *Bruen*'s second step, at which the governments bear the burden of proof, and determine whether these laws pass muster.

III. Application to the Cases

A. Are the Covered Weapons "Arms"?

We begin by looking at the "plain text" of the Second Amendment to see whether the assault weapons and large-capacity magazines (terms that we, like the parties, continue to use as short-hand for the many items covered by these laws) fall within the scope of the "Arms" that individual persons are entitled to keep and bear. Both Supreme Court decisions and historical sources indicate that the Arms the Second Amendment is talking about are weapons in common use for self-defense. That is not to say that there are no other lawful uses for weapons—sporting uses, collection, and competitions come to mind as examples. But the constitutional protection exists to protect the individual right to self-defense, and so that will be our focus.

Our starting point is, once again, *Heller*. It began by interpreting the object of the Second Amendment right: Arms. See 554 U.S. at 581. It is worth a close look at this part of the opinion:

> The 18th-century meaning is no different from the meaning today. The 1773 edition of Samuel Johnson's dictionary defined "arms" as "[w]eapons of offence, or armour of defence." 1 Dictionary of the English Language 106 (4th ed.)

> (reprinted 1978). Timothy Cunningham's important 1771 legal dictionary defined "arms" as "any thing that a man wears for his defence, or takes into his hands, or useth in wrath to cast at or strike another." 1 A New and Complete Law Dictionary; see also N. Webster, American Dictionary of the English Language (1828) (reprinted 1989) (similar).
>
> The term was applied, then as now, to *weapons that were not specifically designed for military use and were not employed in a military capacity*. For instance, Cunningham's legal dictionary gave as an example of usage: "Servants and labourers shall use bows and arrows on *Sundays,* &c. and not bear other arms." … Although one founding-era thesaurus limited "arms" (as opposed to "weapons") to "instruments of offence *generally* made use of in war," even that source stated that all firearms constituted "arms." 1 J. Trusler, The Distinction Between Words Esteemed Synonymous in the English Language 37 (3d ed. 1794) (emphasis added).

554 U.S. at 581–82 (first emphasis and ellipsis added, and "hereinafter" parentheticals omitted). Summarizing, the Court said that "the Second Amendment extends, prima facie, to all instruments that constitute bearable arms." *Id.* at 582.

But what exactly falls within the scope of "bearable" Arms? Not machineguns, the Court said, because they can be dedicated exclusively to military use. See *id.* at 624. Yet a normal person can certainly pick up and

carry a machinegun, or for that matter the portable nuclear weapons we mentioned at the outset. "Bearable" thus must mean more than "transportable" or "capable of being held." See *id.* at 627 (discussing "weapons that are most useful in military service—M16 rifles and the like," which "may be banned").

The Court's comments about the role of the militia shed light on the scope of the term "Arms." It explained that "[t]he traditional militia was formed from a pool of men bringing arms 'in common use at the time' for lawful purposes like self-defense." *Id.* at 624. It then concluded that "the Second Amendment does *not* protect those weapons *not* typically possessed by law-abiding citizens for lawful purposes, such as short-barreled shotguns. That accords with the historical understanding of the scope of the right." *Id.* at 625 (emphasis added). We take from this that the definition of "bearable Arms" extends only to weapons in common use for a lawful purpose. That lawful purpose, as we have said several times, is at its core the right to individual self-defense.

This approach is consistent with the historical antecedents on which the Second Amendment was based. Chief among those was the 1689 English Bill of Rights, which is a key precursor to the bills of rights in the U.S. state and federal constitutions. The 1689 Bill of Rights "explicitly protected a right to keep arms for self-defense." *McDonald*, 561 U.S. at 768. Similarly, Blackstone explained that at the root of the right to bear arms, there is a "natural right of resistance and self-preservation," and "the right of having and using arms for self-preservation and defence." *Heller*, 554

U.S. at 594 (quoting 1 WILLIAM BLACKSTONE, COMMENTARIES *139, *140). State constitutional protections from the Founding Era confirm this understanding. As *Heller* observed, "nine state constitutional provisions written in the 18th century or the first two decades of the 19th … enshrined a right of citizens to bear arms in defense of themselves and the state or bear arms in defense of himself and the state." 554 U.S. at 584–85, 585 n.8 (citing the state constitutions of Pennsylvania, Vermont, Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, Mississippi, Connecticut, Alabama, and Missouri) (quotations omitted).

In order to show a likelihood of success on the merits, the plaintiffs in each of the cases before us thus have the burden of showing that the weapons addressed in the pertinent legislation are Arms that ordinary people would keep at home for purposes of self-defense, not weapons that are exclusively or predominantly useful in military service, or weapons that are not possessed for lawful purposes. This search for the correct meaning of "Arms" for the Second Amendment is consistent with our approach to its companions in the Bill of Rights. When interpreting the text of a constitutional provision or a statute, we often resort to contemporaneous dictionaries or other sources of context to ensure that we are understanding the word in the way its drafters intended. In Fourth Amendment cases, we ask whether the place or item searched falls within the Amendment's scope. See, *e.g.*, *California v. Ciraolo*, 476 U.S. 207, 213–14 (1986) (aerial view of backyard). For purposes of the Sixth Amendment, before we apply the Confrontation Clause we must ensure that a particular statement was

testimonial. See, *e.g.*, *Ohio v. Clark*, 576 U.S. 237, 243–44, 247 (2015) (child's responses to questions from a teacher). The famous Fifth Amendment right against compulsory self-incrimination attaches only if the person is in custody, despite no mention of custody in the "plain text" of the Amendment. See, *e.g.*, *New York v. Quarles*, 467 U.S. 649, 654 (1984).

We find substantial support for the proposition that the Arms protected by the Second Amendment do not include weapons that may be reserved for military use. We already have pointed to language in the Supreme Court's opinions to this effect.[6] The dissent, relying heavily on *Staples v. United States*, 511 U.S. 600 (1994), contends that the Court has already decided that the AR-15 is in common use, and thus that the weapon is presumptively immune from regulation. See *post* at 67. We see no such holding in *Staples*. That case had nothing to do with the Second Amendment, which is mentioned nowhere in the opinion. The Court handed down the *Staples* decision five months *before* Congress enacted the Federal Assault Weapons Ban,

---

[6] We note, too, that this court was not the first to observe the line that *Heller* recognized, and which was applied to the states in *McDonald*. For example, over a decade ago, and three years before *Friedman*, one scholar of the Second Amendment wrote that "*Heller* and *McDonald* … focused on the right of a law-abiding person to have a handgun in his or her home for self-protection," but "[n]either case foreclosed reasonable gun regulations," including "bans on military weapons wholly unnecessary for ordinary self-defense," "limits on the size of gun clips," and "registration and permit requirements." See Akhil Reed Amar, *Gun Control After Newtown* (Dec. 26, 2012), *reprinted in* THE CONSTITUTION TODAY: TIMELESS LESSONS FOR THE ISSUES OF OUR ERA 230, 231 (2016).

when as a matter of federal law it was lawful to own an AR-15. (We assume that this statute is of little relevance to our historical inquiry, given the Supreme Court's insistence that the relevant time to consult is 1791, or maybe 1868, not the late 20th century.) The status of the AR-15 at the time *Staples* was decided provides a ready explanation for why the Court asserted (with no empirical support) that the AR-15 is among the weapons that have been "widely accepted as lawful possessions." 511 U.S. at 612. Interestingly, the *Staples* Court contrasted the AR-15s with grenades, the possession of which it said "is not an innocent act." *Id.* at 610 (quotation omitted). It said the same about "machineguns, sawed-off shotguns, and artillery pieces." *Id.* at 611. Overall, we see nothing in *Staples* that decides whether the Second Amendment protects AR-15s, though we do find much in the opinion that reinforces the line we discern from *Heller*, and which is confirmed by history.

When we compare the AR-15s and other semiautomatic weapons covered by the Act and its counterparts, we come to the same conclusion. Indeed, we asked the plaintiffs at oral argument to explain what distinguishes AR-15s from M16s, the military's counterpart that is capable of both fully automatic operation and semiautomatic operation. The question is important precisely because *Heller* itself stated that M16s are not among the Arms covered by the Second Amendment; they are instead a military weapon. See 554 U.S. at 624, 627.

The plaintiffs' responses to our question were unconvincing. They argued, for instance, that civilians

do not regard machineguns as useful for self-defense, but that is because they cannot purchase machineguns. It is not too much of a stretch to think that some people might like the fully automatic feature of a machinegun, if they were hoping to defend their families, their property, and themselves from invaders. The plaintiffs also noted that machineguns are more expensive than semiautomatic weapons, but we cannot believe that an item's entitlement to constitutional protection depends on its price. Finally, with a nod to the "lawful use" criterion, the plaintiffs said that when machineguns were available to civilians (early in the 20th century), they were primarily used by criminals. But this tells us nothing about how use of those guns would have evolved, had they remained legal and readily available.[7]

Coming directly to the question whether the weapons and feeding devices covered by the challenged legislation enjoy Second Amendment protection, at the first step of the *Bruen* analysis, we conclude that the answer is no. We come to this conclusion because these assault weapons and high-capacity magazines are much more like machineguns and military-grade weaponry than they are like the many different types of firearms that are used for individual self-defense (or

---

[7] It appears that there is a large and growing demand for guns in general. Since 1986, the number of guns manufactured each year has almost quadrupled, from around 3 million in 1986 to almost 11 million in 2013. See Scott Horsley, *Guns in America, by the Numbers*, NPR (Jan. 5, 2016), https://www.npr.org/2016/01/05/462017461/guns-in-america-by-the-numbers. There is no reason to think that machineguns would not have followed the same pattern, had they been lawful in civilian hands.

so the legislature was entitled to conclude).[8] Indeed, the AR-15 is almost the same gun as the M16 machinegun. The only meaningful distinction, as we already have noted, is that the AR-15 has only semiautomatic capability (unless the user takes advantage of some simple modifications that essentially make it fully automatic), while the M16 operates both ways. Both weapons share the same core design, and both rely on the same patented operating system.[9]

The similarity between the AR-15 and the M16 only increases when we take into account how easy it is to modify the AR-15 by adding a "bump stock" (as the shooter in the 2017 Las Vegas event had done) or auto-sear to it, thereby making it, in essence, a fully automatic weapon. In a decision addressing a ban on bump stocks enacted by the Maryland legislature, another federal court found that bump-stock devices enable "rates of fire between 400 to 800 rounds per minute." *Maryland Shall Issue v. Hogan*, 353 F. Supp. 3d 400, 404 (D. Md. Nov. 16, 2018) (quotation omitted).

---

[8] Obviously, many weapons are "dual use": private parties have a constitutionally protected right to "keep and bear" them and the military provides them to its forces. In this sense, there is a thumb on the scale in favor of Second Amendment protection. When we refer to "military" weapons here, we mean weapons that may be essentially reserved to the military.

[9] See ARMALITE, INC., *Technical Note 54: Direct Impingement Versus Piston Drive* (July 3, 2010), available at https://wayback.archive-it.org/all/20120905024032/http://www.armalite.com/images/Tech%20Notes%5CTech%20Note%2054,%20Gas%20vs%20Op%20Rod%20Drive,%20020815.pdf.

To the same effect, the Fourth Circuit noted that "[t]he difference between the fully automatic and semiautomatic versions of [the AR-15 and AK-47] is slight. That is, the automatic firing of all the ammunition in a large-capacity thirty-round magazine takes about two seconds, whereas a semiautomatic rifle can empty the same magazine in as little as five seconds." *Kolbe*, 849 F.3d at 125. The District of Columbia Circuit also noted that "semiautomatics … fire almost as rapidly as automatics." *Heller v. District of Columbia*, 670 F.3d 1244, 1263 (D.C. Cir. 2011), *on remand from Heller*, 554 U.S. 570; see also ATF Ruling 2006-2, at 2 (Dec. 13, 2006) (discussing a device (apparently the "Akins Accelerator," an early bump-stock device) that "is advertised to fire approximately 650 rounds per minute").

There are a few other differences between the AR-15 and the M16, but none that is relevant. The M16 has an automatic firing rate of 700 rounds per minute, while the AR-15 has a semiautomatic rate of "only" 300 rounds per minute—unless, as we have just noted, it is modified with, for example, a bump stock or a "binary" trigger, which can double the rate at which semiautomatic weapons can be fired. Both models use the same ammunition, deliver the same kinetic energy (1220–1350 foot-pounds), the same muzzle velocity (2800–3100 feet per second), and the same effective range (602–875 yards). And these comments apply with equal force to the high-capacity handguns that are restricted by these laws. The latter are almost indistinguishable from the 17- or 21-round M17 and M18 pistols that are standard-issue in the military.

But what about the possibility that the AR-15 (and its many cousins covered by the Act) *as sold* is an Arm, even though simple modifications can transform it into a military weapon? On the one hand, this might support an argument against the Act, which focuses initially on the product as sold. On the other hand, there is a serious question whether the legislature sought to prevent users from deconstructing weapons into (or assembling weapons from) their constituent parts in order to evade the core regulation. If the AR-15 by itself is not a machinegun because it fires "only" at the rate of 300 rounds per minute, and the auto-sear is also not a machinegun because it is just a component that holds a hammer in the cocked position, that would be a road map for assembling machineguns and avoiding legitimate regulations of their private use and carry. A question of this nature is raised in *VanDerStok v. Garland*, No. 4:22-cv-00691-O, 2023 WL 4539591 (N.D. Tex. June 30, 2023), *appeal docketed*, No. 23-10718, 2023 WL 4945360 (5th Cir. July 24, 2023), *and stay pending appeal granted sub nom. Garland v. Vanderstok*, No. 23A82, 2023 WL 5023383 (U.S. Aug. 8, 2023), where the Supreme Court has issued a stay of a district court's order vacating a federal "ghost gun" regulation, 87 Fed. Reg. 24652 (Apr. 26, 2022). See also *Garland v. Blackhawk Mfg. Grp., Inc.*, No. 23A302, 2023 WL 6801523 (U.S. Oct. 16, 2023) (vacating a second injunction limited to the parties).

Neither the parties nor the evidence before us addressed these points, but the district courts may explore them as the cases move forward. Better data on firing rates might change the analysis of whether the AR-15 and comparable weapons fall on the military or

civilian side of the line. We note in this connection that it is one thing to say that the AR-15 is capable of firing at a rate of 300 rounds per minute and the comparable rate for the M16 is 700 rounds per minute, but quite another to address actual firing capacity, which accounts for the need to change magazines. No one here has suggested that the M16 comes with a 700-round magazine, or for that matter that the AR-15 comes with a 300-round magazine. Either one must be reloaded multiple times to fire so many rounds. Factoring in the reloading time, the record may show that the two weapons differ more—or less—than it appears here.

Turning now to large-capacity magazines, we conclude that they also can lawfully be reserved for military use. Recall that these are defined by the Act as feeding devices that have in excess of 10 rounds for a rifle and 15 rounds for a handgun. Anyone who wants greater firepower is free under these laws to purchase several magazines of the permitted size. Thus, the person who might have preferred buying a magazine that loads 30 rounds can buy three 10-round magazines instead.

Based on the record before us, we are not persuaded that the AR-15 is materially different from the M16. *Heller* informs us that the latter weapon is not protected by the Second Amendment, and therefore may be regulated or banned. Because it is indistinguishable from that machinegun, the AR-15 may be treated in the same manner without offending the Second Amendment.

We conclude this portion of the opinion by stressing again that this is just a preliminary look at the subject. That assessment persuades us, as it did Judges Kendall and Jenkins, that the plaintiffs have not shown a strong likelihood of success on the merits. But, as we previously have recognized, Second Amendment challenges to gun regulations often require more evidence than is presented in the early phases of litigation. See *Atkinson v. Garland*, 70 F.4th 1018, 1023–25 (7th Cir. 2023) (vacating the district court's order dismissing a Second Amendment challenge to a federal statute and remanding with a list of specific questions to consider as the case proceeded). There thus will be more to come, and we do not rule out the possibility that the plaintiffs will find other evidence that shows a sharper distinction between AR-15s and M16s (and each one's relatives) than the present record reveals.

B. Historical Tradition

Although we are satisfied that these appeals can be resolved at the first step of the *Bruen* framework—are the weapons among the Arms protected by the Second Amendment—for the sake of completeness we now turn to the question whether, if the weapons covered by the statutes before us ought to be considered bearable "Arms," the laws nonetheless pass muster under *Bruen*'s second step. In short, are these laws consistent with the history and tradition of firearms regulation? Here, too, at the preliminary injunction stage, we conclude that the plaintiffs have not shown the necessary likelihood of success on the merits.

In discussing whether these assault weapons and large-capacity magazines are Arms protected by the Second Amendment, we have (as instructed by *Bruen*) confined ourselves to textual considerations. There is another aspect of the *Bruen* framework, which is whether the regulated weapons are "in common use." There is no consensus on whether the common-use issue belongs at *Bruen* step one or *Bruen* step two. The plaintiffs argue that it belongs at the second step. We will assume (without deciding the question) that this is a step two inquiry, where the state bears the burden of proof. Even with that leeway, we do not find this factor to be very helpful.

In this respect, we find the analysis in *Friedman* to be particularly useful, and unlike the district courts, we do not believe that the relevant portion was undermined by *Bruen*. We recognized in *Friedman* that "common use" is a slippery concept. Suppose, for example, a new type of handgun is introduced to the market on January 1, 2024. As of that day, zero guns of that type have been sold. Yet if its characteristics are analogous to those of the many other types of handguns available for consumers, no one would say that this new handgun was not within the class of Arms protected by the Second Amendment. At the other end of the spectrum, consider the actual case of machineguns, which for a time were available for civilian purchase, but which were eventually withdrawn from that market. However popular machineguns might have been, either in organized crime circles or more generally, because their characteristics were military in nature, the decision to

reserve them to military use was within the power of the legislature.

The dissent repeatedly makes the point that the assault weapons covered by the challenged legislation are obviously in common use, because there are so many in private hands. Indeed, the dissent's argument boils down to two propositions: first, it contends that the fact that many people own assault weapons insulates them from regulation; and second, it makes the surprising assertion that assault weapons are not particularly dangerous. The latter proposition finds no empirical support in the record, and the former, as we will explain, does not carry the day.

The plaintiffs present basically the same argument. One brief asserts that at least 20 million AR-15s and similar rifles are owned by some 16 million citizens (though they do not specify how many of these owners would fall within the large carveout created by the grandfather and the trained professional exceptions to the Act). The plaintiffs also assert that at least 150 million magazines with a capacity greater than 10 rounds have been bought for private use. (The state criticizes these numbers for being based, it says, on "an unpublished, non-peer-reviewed paper recounting an online survey that does not disclose its funding or measurement tools." We have no need for present purposes to resolve that dispute.) Cook County offers a different perspective, noting that of all the firearms in the country, only 5.3% are assault weapons, and that percentage includes those held by law-enforcement agencies. One is reminded of Mark Twain's apocryphal

remark, "There are three kinds of lies: Lies, Damned Lies, and Statistics."

For the reasons set forth in more detail in *Friedman*, we decline to base our assessment of the constitutionality of these laws on numbers alone. Such an analysis would have anomalous consequences. The problem with this approach can be seen in the case of the AR-15. When, in 1994, the Federal Assault Weapons Ban made civilian possession of AR-15s (among other assault weapons) unlawful, see Pub. L. No. 103-322, § 110102, 108 Stat. 1796, 1996, few civilians owned AR-15s. But in 2004, after the legislation was allowed to expire pursuant to its sunset provision, *id.* § 110105(2), 108 Stat. at 2000, these weapons began to occupy a more significant share of the market. Indeed, most of the AR-15s now in use were manufactured in the past two decades.[10] Thus, if we looked to numbers alone, the federal ban would have been constitutional before 2004, but unconstitutional thereafter. This conclusion is essential to the plaintiffs' position, yet it lacks both textual and historical provenance.

As this example illustrates, the idea of "common use" cannot be severed from the historical scope of the common-law right that the Second Amendment was designed to protect against encroachment. In other words, the relevant question is what are the modern

---

[10] See Aaron O'Neill, *Annual Share of AR-15 Assault Rifles in the Total Number of Firearms Manufactured in the United States from 1990 to 2020*, STATISTA (June 2, 2023), https://www.statista.com/statistics/1388010/share-ar-15-united-states-firearm-production-historical/.

analogues to the weapons people used for individual self-defense in 1791, and perhaps as late as 1868. This would exclude the weapons used exclusively by the military—and every Framer of the Second Amendment was well aware by 1791 that the King of England had an impressive standing army, and that such weapons existed. The weapons used for self-defense are the ones that *Heller*, *McDonald*, *Caetano*, and *Bruen* had in mind—not a militaristic weapon such as the AR-15, which is capable of inflicting the grisly damage described in some of the briefs.

Bruen recognized that even Arms (*i.e.*, non-militaristic weapons) may be regulated, as long as the regulation is "part of an enduring American tradition of state regulation." 142 S. Ct. at 2155. A regulation is a part of this tradition if one can provide answers to two questions: (1) how, and (2) why, does a given regulation "burden a law-abiding citizen's right to armed self-defense"? *Id.* at 2133. With respect to the "how" question, judges are instructed to consider "whether modern and historical regulations impose a comparable burden" on that right. *Id.* For all its disclaiming of balancing approaches, *Bruen* appears to call for just that: a broader restriction burdens the Second Amendment right more, and thus requires a closer analogical fit between the modern regulation and traditional ones; a narrower restriction with less impact on the constitutional right might survive with a looser fit. It is at this stage that many courts, as well as the state parties here, point to the long-standing tradition of regulating the especially dangerous weapons of the time, whether they were firearms, explosives, Bowie knives, or other like devices. (The

regulations we list below are representative of this tradition.) The dissent cannot deny that regulation existed; it relies only on the fact that the particulars of those regulations varied from place to place, and that some were more absolute than others. But the same is true in our case. The laws before us have one huge carve-out: people who presently own the listed firearms or ammunition are entitled to keep them, subject only to a registration requirement that is no more onerous than many found in history. In addition, as we noted at the outset, the laws do not purport to regulate many other special uses. This is enough, in our view, to satisfy the "how" question *Bruen* identified.

The "why" question is another one that at first blush seems hard to distinguish from the discredited means/end analysis. But we will do our best. *Bruen* makes clear that the question whether a burden is "comparably justified" cannot be answered by pointing to the gravity of the harms the legislation was designed to avert and the appropriateness of the mechanism they adopt. See *id.* at 2133, 2129. The dissent chooses to take a purposive approach to this question: what were the reasons motivating the historical regulations, and do they map well onto the reasons behind the modern law? We confess to some skepticism about any test that requires the court to divine legislative purpose from anything but the words that wound up in the statute. Legislator A may have had one goal; Legislator B may have had another; and Legislator C might have agreed to vote for one bill in exchange for a reciprocal vote for Legislator D's pet project later. That is why, as the author of *Heller* reminded us, "The text is the law,

and it is the text that must be observed." ANTONIN SCALIA, A MATTER OF INTERPRETATION 22 (1997).

The best one can say is that if the text of the legislation evinces its purpose (perhaps in an introductory Statement of Purpose, which many bills contain, or in some other prefatory provision), that is a valid source to consult in answering the "why" question. When we consult the text of the Act, we find the best indication of its purpose in its name: "Protect Illinois Communities Act." See Pub. Act. 102-1116, at § 1 (2023). *Cf. Johnson v. Robison*, 415 U.S. 361, 377 (1974) (noting that the name of a statute can emphasize its purpose). Historical regulations show that at least since the Founding there has been an unbroken tradition of regulating weapons to advance similar purposes.

Once again, the dissent cannot dispute the existence of this enduring American tradition. It tries to escape it, asserting that "stop[ping] a mass casualty event," or perhaps "stopping escalating gun violence," is the purpose of the statute, *post* at 71, 74, yet it points to nothing in the Act that supports either of these specific characterizations. To be sure, the dissent notes that the bill enacted by the City of Naperville recites a few of the many mass shootings that have occurred during the last decade. See *post* at 71 n.13.[11] But the bill also expressly states that the purpose of the ordinance is to

---

[11] Indeed, the dissent relies *solely* on the municipal bill's recitations as proof of the state statute's purpose. It is quite the puzzle to try to square this interpretive method with the dissent's lengthy criticism of our brief invocation of the name of the Act. See *post* at 63-65.

protect public health, safety, and welfare. See City of Naperville, Ill., Ordinance No. 22-099, at 4 (Aug. 16, 2022). The mass-shooting details appear to be nothing more than particular examples illustrating that broader purpose. The state's attorney also informs us that the legislation was enacted after the Highland Park July 4 massacre. But we have not rested our opinion on this point, because in our view it comes too close to the means/end scrutiny that *Bruen* rejected. In any event we do not think it is appropriate to rely on extratextual considerations to answer the "why" question. The issue, whether we separate out "how" and "why" or we consider them a unified test, is whether the tools the legislature used were limited to those that the Second Amendment left for it, after (as the Court said in *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 635, and *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2133 n.7) the Second Amendment itself performed the necessary means/end balancing. As we have explained, we think that the legislatures involved here did stay within those boundaries.

Harking back to our examination of covered Arms, we find the distinction between military and civilian weaponry to be useful for *Bruen*'s second step, too. Both the states and the federal government have long contemplated that the military and law enforcement may have access to especially dangerous weapons, and that civilian ownership of those weapons may be restricted.[12] Many other weapons remain that are more

---

[12] We realize that all guns are dangerous when used as intended: a gunshot wound may be fatal or life-threatening. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention estimate that 48,830 people died as a result of a firearm in 2021. See CENTERS FOR DISEASE

universally available. That is enough to assure us that we are not creating some unbounded "military veto" over the types of Arms that can be regulated. History and tradition leave no doubt that certain weaponry is for the state only: weapons such as the grenades, the machineguns, the artillery pieces, and the like mentioned in *Staples*. See 511 U.S. at 611–12. (And recall that the laws before us carve out not only the military, but police and security forces too, from their coverage.) And, as we now show, the distinction between the two uses is one well rooted in our history.

The following examples suffice to make the point:

- In 1746, Boston outlawed the discharging of any cannon, gun, or pistol within city limits, but it explained that soldiers were still permitted to discharge weaponry on their training days. See Chapter 11—An Act to Prevent the Firing of Guns Charged with Shot[t] or Ball in the Town of Boston, §§ 1–3, *in* 3 THE ACTS AND RESOLVES OF THE PROVINCE OF THE MASSACHUSETTS BAY 1742-1756, at 309 (1878).

- Other cities, such as Cleveland, Ohio, implemented similar ordinances throughout the 19th century, again exempting military

---

CONTROL AND PREVENTION, *National Center for Health Statistics: All Injuries* (Sept. 13, 2023), https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/fastats/injury.htm. But the record indicates that there are important differences in the lethality of the military-grade weapons, as compared with guns that are commonly owned and used for self-defense and other lawful purposes.

companies during drills. See Chapter 33—Fire Arms, §§ 417–423, *in* ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF CLEVELAND 136–37 (H.L. Vail & L.M. Snyder, eds., 1890).

- There are dozens of examples of Bowie knife regulations, forbidding or limiting the use of these dangerous weapons. Several of those featured military exceptions. In 1884, for example, Arkansas outlawed the sale of all dirks, Bowie knives, cane-swords, metal knuckles, and pistols, except as for use in the army or navy of the United States. See Chapter 53—Carrying Weapons, §§ 1907–1909, *in* A DIGEST OF THE STATUTES OF ARKANSAS 490 (W.W. Mansfield, ed., 1884).

- Several city ordinances in the late 1800s followed suit, restricting the carry of a wide array of dangerous and concealable weapons (slingshots, metal knuckles, Bowie knives, daggers, pistols, and clubs), but exempting "peace officers" and "conservator[s] of the peace." See Chapter 6—Offenses Against the Peace of the City, § 182, *in* THE REVISED ORDINANCES OF PROVO CITY 106–07 (1877); Chapter 534—Ordinances of Baltimore, § 742A, *in* THE BALTIMORE CITY CODE 297–98 (John Prentiss Poe, ed., 1893).

- The federal government continued this tradition when it began passing gun control laws. The National Firearms Act of 1934 imposed taxation and registration

requirements on all guns, but it exempted transfers to the U.S. government, states, territories, political subdivisions, and peace officers. See Pub. L. No. 73-474, §§ 1-12, § 13, 48 Stat. 1236, 1236-40, 1240 (1934).

- Federal restrictions expanded in 1968, when sale and delivery of destructive devices (defined as an "explosive, incendiary, or poison gas bomb, grenade, mine, rocket, missile, or similar device") and machineguns were severely restricted. See Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, Pub. L. No. 90-351, § 921(a)(4), § 922(b), 82 Stat. 197, 227, 230 (1968). Once again, these provisions did not apply to items sold to the United States or to any individual state. *Id.* § 925(a), 82 Stat. at 233.

- Machineguns were banned by the Firearm Owners' Protection Act of 1986. Since then, civilian ownership has been capped at pre-1986 levels and only military and law enforcement have access to these weapons. See Pub. L. No. 99-308, § 102(9), 100 Stat. 449, 453 (1986).

In short, there is a long tradition, unchanged from the time when the Second Amendment was added to the Constitution, supporting a distinction between weapons and accessories designed for military or law-enforcement use, and weapons designed for personal use. The legislation now before us respects and relies on that distinction.

IV. Concluding Observations

We conclude with a few remarks about several additional issues in some of these cases that do not require immediate attention, and a reminder about the limits on our ruling.

First, we briefly comment on Herrera's challenge to the constitutionality of the registration requirement that implements the grandfather exemption. He regards it as a burden on his Second Amendment rights, and he worries that it may in the future lead to confiscatory acts on the part of the state. If we are correct in our prediction that the state will prevail in its defense of the Act against the Second Amendment arguments, then the registration requirement will be valid as long as it can withstand rational basis review. At this juncture, we see nothing particularly onerous about it, though as with everything we have said, this is a preliminary assessment. Herrera has until the end of 2023 to file the necessary forms, and if he does so, he may retain all of the covered weapons he already owns; the Act will prohibit only his acquisition of additional assault weapons or high-capacity feeding devices. For its own reasons, the dissent agrees with us that the registration requirement should not be enjoined. See *post* at 76.

Second, in this court none of the parties has developed any coherent argument that would distinguish restrictions on possession, on the one hand, from restrictions on sale or manufacture, on the other. One of the parties in *Bevis* is a gun store, but the implications of that have yet to be addressed. We thus have no comment on it.

Finally, we have no need to decide whether an alleged Second Amendment violation gives rise to a presumption of irreparable harm, and if so, whether any such presumption is rebuttable or ironclad. Given our decision that the plaintiffs have not shown that they have a strong likelihood of success on the merits, we think it best to save this point for another day. We also have no comment on the other two parts of the *Winter* inquiry: where the balance of equities lies, and what the public interest dictates.[13]

We close with an important reminder. Nothing that we have said here indicates that any state or municipality *must* enact restrictions on the ownership of assault weapons or high-capacity magazines. Unless preemptive federal legislation requires otherwise, this is an issue for the political process in each jurisdiction. The people of some states may find the arguments in favor of a lack of restrictions to be persuasive; the people of other states may prefer tighter restrictions. As long as those restrictions do not infringe on the constitutionally protected right to keep and bear the Arms covered by the Second Amendment, either choice is permissible. In the cases now before us, however, the plaintiffs have not shown a likelihood of success on the merits, based on the fact that military weapons lie

---

[13] The governmental parties devoted considerable attention in their briefs to the horrors of the mass shootings that have occurred with distressing regularity throughout the country. Illinois reports that the mass shooting in the town of Highland Park on July 4, 2022, in which seven people were killed and another 48 were injured, inspired the Act. We have not relied on this point, however, because, as we have mentioned, it appears to depend on the type of means/end analysis that *Bruen* disapproved.

outside the class of Arms to which the individual right applies.

In Nos. 23-1353 and 23-1793, we AFFIRM the district courts' orders denying preliminary injunctive relief. In Nos. 23-1825, 23-1826, 23-1827, and 23-1828, we VACATE the district court's order granting preliminary injunctive relief. We also confirm that the stay we issued in these appeals will remain in effect until our mandate issues.

SO ORDERED.

APPENDIX

Jurisdiction	Actions Prohibited	Firearms Covered	Magazines Covered
Illinois	• Manufacture • Delivery • Sale • Purchase • Possession (pre-existing possession and private post-Act use are permissible if registration requirements are met)	• Semiautomatic rifles that have one or more assault weapon-like modifications • Semiautomatic pistols that have one or more assault weapon-like modifications	• Rifles—over 10 rounds • Handguns—over 15 rounds

Jurisdiction	Actions Prohibited	Firearms Covered	Magazines Covered
Illinois		• Semiautomatic shotguns with a revolving cylinder or that have one or more assault weapon-like modifications • Various assault weapons listed by name	

Jurisdiction	Actions Prohibited	Firearms Covered	Magazines Covered
Naperville	• Commercial sale	• Semiautomatic rifles that can accept more than 10 rounds or that have one or more assault weapon-like modifications • Devices that accelerate the rate of fire of a semiautomatic rifle • Various assault weapons listed by name	N/A

Jurisdiction	Actions Prohibited	Firearms Covered	Magazines Covered
Cook County	• Manufacture • Sale • Offer or display for sale • Give • Lend • Transfer of ownership • Acquire • Carry • Possession	• Semiautomatic rifles that have one or more assault weapon-like modifications • Semiautomatic pistols that have one or more assault weapon-like modifications	• Magazines over 10 rounds

Jurisdiction	Actions Prohibited	Firearms Covered	Magazines Covered
Cook County		• Semiautomatic shotguns with a revolving cylinder or that have or one more assault rifle-like modifications • Combination kits from which an assault weapon can be assembled • Various assault weapons listed by name	

Jurisdiction	Actions Prohibited	Firearms Covered	Magazines Covered
Chicago	• Import • Sale • Manufacture • Transfer of ownership • Possession	• Semiautomatic rifles with the ability to accept a detachable magazine and that have one or more assault weapon-like modifications • Semiautomatic rifles that have a fixed magazine with the capacity to accept more than 10 rounds	• Handguns —over 15 rounds

Jurisdiction	Actions Prohibited	Firearms Covered	Magazines Covered
Chicago		• Devices that accelerate the rate of fire of a semiautomatic rifle • Shotguns that have one or more assault weapon-like modifications • Semiautomatic handguns that have one or more assault weapon-like modifications	

Jurisdiction	Actions Prohibited	Firearms Covered	Magazines Covered
Chicago		• Various assault weapons listed by name	

BRENNAN, *Circuit Judge*, dissenting. The Second Amendment "right of the people to keep and bear Arms" is not a second-class right. Yet the State of Illinois and several Illinois municipalities have categorically banned law-abiding citizens from keeping and bearing a sweeping range of firearms and magazines. In a remarkable conclusion, the majority opinion decides that these firearms are not "Arms" under the Second Amendment. Because the banned firearms and magazines warrant constitutional protection, and the government parties have failed to meet their burden to show that their bans are part of the history and tradition of firearms regulation, preliminary injunctions are justified against enforcement of the challenged laws. I respectfully dissent.

I

The Protect Illinois Communities Act, Pub. Act 102-1116, challenged in each case before us, dramatically redefines the legality of firearms and magazines in Illinois. It goes far beyond the prohibition of "assault rifles." The Act eliminates the ownership, possession, and use for self-defense of many of the most commonly-owned semiautomatic handguns, shotguns, rifles, and magazines. Exceptions to the Act are narrow.

Specifically, the Act covers firearms, magazines, and an endorsement process for registration. The Act bans the manufacture, delivery, sale, import, and purchase of a vast array of weapons, 720 ILL. COMP. STAT. §§ 5/24-1(a)(16), 75/24-1.9(a), 5/24-1.10(a)–(b), prohibiting them by their features, by their functions, and by name. The Act bans semiautomatic rifles with

detachable magazines and one additional qualifying attachment, such as a pistol grip or a flash suppressor. *Id.* § 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(A). "[A]ll AR type[]" rifles are banned, including 43 named variants, such as the AR-15. The Act further prohibits "copies, duplicates, variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any such weapon." *Id.* § 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(J)(ii). It also bans almost 100 more rifles by name. *Id.* § 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(J).

The Act restricts various other firearms as well. For example, a law-abiding citizen in Illinois can no longer purchase semiautomatic pistols that have "a fixed magazine with the capacity to accept more than 15 rounds," regardless of any attachments. *Id.* § 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(D). The same goes for a semiautomatic shotgun with a fixed magazine holding more than five shells. *Id.* § 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(F)(v). The list of restricted weapons includes nearly all detachable magazines holding more than 10 rounds of ammunition for long guns and 15 rounds of ammunition for handguns. *Id.* § 5/24-1.10(a)(1)–(2). Many handguns, the "quintessential self-defense weapon" for the American people, *District of Columbia v. Heller*, 554 U.S. 570, 629 (2008), come standard with magazines carrying more than 15 rounds. As with semiautomatic rifles, after banning pistols by their features, the Act bans "[a]ll AR type[] pistols" and approximately 40 semiautomatic pistols by name. 720 ILL. COMP. STAT. § 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(K).

Three municipal laws are also challenged, which are as or more restrictive than the Act. The City of Naperville ordinance is similar to the Act in most respects; both are challenged in *Bevis*. The Cook

County and City of Chicago ordinances, challenged along with the Act in *Herrera*, are even broader. Cook County bans possession of "assault weapons," COOK COUNTY, ILL. CODE § 54-211 and § 54-212, which includes semiautomatic pistols with the capacity to accept a detachable magazine and contain a qualifying attachment (such as a muzzle brake). The City of Chicago ordinance is similar. *See* CHI. MUN. CODE §§ 8-20-010, 8-20-075, 8-20-085.[1]

---

[1] The majority opinion uses the phrase "assault weapon" to simplify the covered arms. The appendix to the majority opinion uses a variety of terms to summarize the types of arms the four challenged laws categorically ban.

Still, the description in the appendix of the Act's ban is underinclusive in some ways. The Act bans semiautomatic rifles with fixed magazines over 10 rounds (unless it fires .22 rimfire and is loaded with a tubular mechanism). ILL. COMP. STAT. § 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(B). The appendix uses the phrase "[s]emiautomatic pistols that have one or more assault weapon-like modifications," most likely a reference to ILL. COMP. STAT. § 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(C). More precisely, the Act also bans semiautomatic pistols with fixed magazines over 15 rounds. *Id.* § 5/24-1.9(a)(1)(D). Not included in the appendix are bump stocks and binary triggers (a device enabling the firing of two-rounds per trigger pull), which are both prohibited by the Act. *Id.* § 5/24-1(a)(14).

The Cook County ordinance mirrors the Act's prohibitions, although it is stricter than the Act in that it bans semi-automatic handguns with fixed magazines over 10 rounds (as opposed to 15 rounds under the Act). COOK COUNTY, ILL. CODE § 54-211(2).

The City of Chicago ordinance is underinclusive in its description of the magazines covered. The ordinance prohibits any magazine holding greater than 15 rounds, encompassing magazines for all types of firearms (except for attached devices that only accept and operate with .22 rimfire ammunition), not just handguns. CHI. MUN. CODE § 8-20-010.

II

The parties dispute whether the state, county, and city bans respect the constitutional right to keep and bear arms. In *New York State Rifle & Pistol Ass'n, Inc. v. Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. 2111 (2022), the Supreme Court set forth the framework for addressing those disputes. Rejecting means-end scrutiny, the Court held: "When the Second Amendment's plain text covers an individual's conduct, the Constitution presumptively protects that conduct. The government must then justify its regulation by demonstrating that it is consistent with the Nation's historical tradition of firearm regulation." *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2129–30.

The Second Amendment states in part, "the right of the people to keep and bear Arms, shall not be infringed." U.S. CONST. amend. II. The amendment presents several conditions for plain text coverage, which raise questions including:

- Is the regulated population a covered "people?" *See, e.g.*, *Range v. Att'y Gen. United States*, 69 F.4th 96, 101–03 (3d Cir. 2023) (en banc); *United States v. Sitladeen*, 64 F.4th 978, 983 (8th Cir. 2023); and
- Is the conduct regulated "keep[ing]" or "bear[ing]" arms? *See, e.g.*, *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 582–92.

We consider another question: Are the instruments regulated "Arms"?

"Arms" in the Second Amendment is a broad term that "covers modern instruments that facilitate armed

self-defense." *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2132. The term "extends, prima facie, to all instruments that constitute bearable arms, even those that were not in existence at the time of the founding." *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 582. When the plain text of the Second Amendment covers an individual's conduct, then the Constitution presumptively protects the conduct. *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2129–30. That presumptive protection is of all bearable instruments that facilitate armed self-defense, even those not in existence at the time of the Founding. *Id*. at 2132, 2143 (citing *Caetano v. Massachusetts*, 577 U.S. 411, 411–412 (2016) (per curiam), and *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 627).[2]

As an initial matter, magazines—ammunition feeding devices without which semiautomatic firearms cannot operate as intended—are "Arms." Such devices are required as part of the firing process. This court has recognized that corollaries to firearms fall within Second Amendment protection. *See Wilson v. Cook County*, 937 F.3d 1028, 1032 (7th Cir. 2019) (quoting *Ezell v. City of Chicago*, 651 F.3d 684, 708 (7th Cir. 2011)). Further, the Act's ban on magazines holding more than ten rounds for rifles and more than fifteen rounds for handguns effectively bans firearms that come standard with magazines over the limit.

---

[2] When the Supreme Court issued *Bruen*, it vacated several federal appellate decisions upholding gun controls laws, remanding them for reconsideration. Two of them—*Duncan v. Bonta*, 19 F.4th 1087 (9th Cir. 2021), and *Ass'n of N.J. Rifle & Pistol Clubs Inc. v. Att'y Gen. N.J.*, 974 F.3d 237 (3d Cir. 2020)—concerned magazine limits of 10 rounds, and *Bianchi v. Frosh*, 858 F. App'x 645 (4th Cir. 2021) (per curiam) (unpublished), upheld Maryland's "assault weapons" ban.

As for the broader definition of "Arms," that term should be read as "Arms"—not "Arms in common use at the time." In *Heller*, the Supreme Court recognized a "historical tradition of prohibiting the carrying of 'dangerous and unusual weapons,'" 554 U.S. at 627, which may be regulated—a point it repeated in *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2143.

The Court "did not say that dangerous and unusual weapons are not *arms*." *Teter v. Lopez*, 76 F.4th 938, 950 (9th Cir. 2023) (emphasis in original) (ruling that Hawaii statute banning butterfly knives violated Second Amendment). To be sure, this does not mean that the Second Amendment bars governments from regulating weapons long held improper for civilian use. This reading of *Bruen* permits the government, for example, to preclude civilian ownership of military weaponry when the history and tradition of weapons regulation so dictates. As other examples, the government may prohibit sawn-off rifles and shotguns, which properly qualify as dangerous and unusual firearms as they are not ordinarily used by law-abiding citizens. *See Heller*, 554 U.S. at 625 ("[T]he Second Amendment does not protect those weapons not typically possessed by law-abiding citizens for lawful purposes, such as short-barreled shotguns."). But that distinction does not determine whether a weapon is an "Arm."

The government parties limit the Second Amendment right by importing the phrase "in common use" to assess whether firearms are "Arms." But their reading improperly restricts the constitutional right. The banned firearms propel bullets by explosive force

from gunpowder, yet the government parties ask us to conclude that these rifles and pistols are not "Arms." As one amicus curiae submitted, "in common use" is a sufficient condition for finding arms protected under the history and tradition test in *Bruen*, not a necessary condition to find them "Arms."[3] The nature of an object does not change based on its popularity, but the regulation of that object can.

The government parties also incorrectly attempt to place a burden on the plaintiffs to show that the plain text of "Arms" includes the banned firearms. *Bruen* does not say that. Instead, *Bruen* states that when the Second Amendment's text covers an individual's conduct, the Constitution presumptively protects it. 142 S. Ct. at 2126, 2129–30. It is undisputed that the government then bears the burden of proof under *Bruen*'s history and tradition framework.

Whether a firearm is "in common use" is asked as part of the history and tradition analysis. At least two reasons support this reading. First, the "in common use" test in *Bruen* is drawn from the "historical tradition" of restrictions on "dangerous and unusual weapons." *Id.* at 2143. The test is not drawn from a historical understanding of what an "Arm" is. *Id.* at 2132. Second, if a weapon is an "Arm," it is only prima facie protected by the Second Amendment. *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2132 (quoting *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 582); *see Teter*, 76 F.4th at 949–50 (placing "in common use" test in history and tradition test of *Bruen*).

---

[3] *See* D.E. 99, Brief for Amici Curiae Idaho, *et al.*, at 6.

The limitation of the Second Amendment right is addressed in *Bruen*'s history and tradition test. This requires the government to identify well-established and representative historical analogues to show that the modern regulation is consistent with a historical tradition of firearms regulation. *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2133. In performing this analogical inquiry, it is critical to fly at the right level of generality. *Id.* ("[A]nalogical reasoning under the Second Amendment is neither a regulatory straightjacket nor a regulatory blank check."); *see* J. HARVIE WILKINSON, COSMIC CONSTITUTIONAL THEORY 44 (2012). Fly too high, and we risk any historical firearms regulation becoming an analogue. Under *Bruen*, courts must not "uphold every modern law that remotely resembles a historical analogue." *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2133. (quoting *Drummond v. Robinson*, 9 F.4th 217, 226 (3d Cir. 2021)). Fly too low, and we risk myopia—nitpicking differences because a historical regulation is not a "dead ringer." *Id.* We are looking for "a well-established and representative historical *analogue*, not a historical *twin*." *Id.*

Before reviewing the approach to decide whether a regulation is an analogical fit, it helps to address what history and tradition refer to here. "History" means that analogous laws must be "longstanding" and from the relevant "timeframe." *Id.* at 2131, 2133 (citing *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 626). "History" helps establish the public meaning of the Constitution as "understood ... when the people adopted" it. *Id.* (citing *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 634–35). The Court tells us that only two historical timeframes are relevant to the public understanding of the Second Amendment—the adoption of the Second

Amendment in 1791 and the ratification of the Fourteenth Amendment in 1868. *Id.* at 2136. Laws enacted after the "end of the 19th century" must be given little weight. *Id.* at 2136–37 (cleaned up). "Tradition" means that the comparison must be to laws with wide acceptance in American society. *Id.* at 2136. Laws that enjoyed "widespread" and "unchallenged" support form part of our tradition. *Id.* at 2137.

In *Bruen*, the Court reaffirmed that "individual self-defense is 'the central component' of the Second Amendment right," *id.* at 2133 (citing *McDonald*, 561 U.S. at 767 (quoting *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 599)), and expressly identified two questions to assess the analogical strength of a historical regulation: "how and why the regulations burden a law-abiding citizen's right to armed self-defense." *Id.* at 2133. Put another way, *how* does the regulation limit the Second Amendment right, and *why* does it do so?

How. How a historical regulation addressed a particular problem, or whether it did at all, matters. "[I]f earlier generations addressed the societal problem, but did so through materially different means, that also could be evidence that a modern regulation is unconstitutional." *Id.* at 2131. Whether a given regulation was ever enforced, and to what extent, can be relevant here as well. *Id.* at 2149.

Courts must also evaluate how historical "regulations burden a law-abiding citizen's right to armed self-defense." *Id.* at 2133. Modern regulations that impose a "comparable burden on the right of armed self-defense" are more likely to be upheld. *Id.*

In assessing these comparable burdens, we consider the breadth of the ban and the weapon banned. For the breadth of the ban, the more expansive the limitation, the greater the burden on the Second Amendment right, which necessarily requires a close analogical fit. For the weapon banned, the burden on the right to keep and bear arms necessarily correlates with whether the prohibited weapon is "in common use at the time" of regulation. *Id.* at 2128, 2134, 2143. So, it is natural that categorical bans of weapons in common use will require an even stronger analogical fit with historical regulations. *See id.* at 2143–44 (rejecting the analogical value of alleged colonial era categorical bans on "dangerous and unusual" weapons because handguns are "unquestionably in common use today").

Why. Why a historical regulation addressed a particular problem, or whether it did at all, is also key to evaluating its analogical value. In considering whether a historical regulation is an analogical fit, courts are to address whether the modern regulation and proposed historical analogue have comparable justifications for burdening the right to bear arms. *Id.* at 2133. If the reasons motivating the historical and modern regulations differ, there is no analogue. *See id.* at 2140, 2144. Beyond doubt, this inquiry should not allow a return to interest balancing. *See id.* at 2131 (explaining that the Second Amendment itself "is the very *product* of an interest balancing by the people" (quoting *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 635)). Rather, the state's current rationale for arms regulation only matters insofar as a historical regulation was motivated by similar reasons. If not, the analogy fails. *See id.* at 2144 (discussing the context of the colonial New Jersey

restrictions, in which land disputes between planters and the colony's proprietors caused planters to carry pistols).

The government can only defend a regulation by proving it is consistent with this country's history and tradition. *See Atkinson v. Garland*, 70 F.4th 1018, 1020–21 (7th Cir. 2023). Whether that history and tradition allows regulating firearms in sensitive places, for the mentally ill, and for felons, is currently under debate. *See, e.g.*, *United States v. Rahimi*, 61 F. 4th 443, 460–61 (5th Cir. 2023) (ruling that federal statute prohibiting possession of firearm by individual subject to domestic violence restraining order violates Second Amendment as inconsistent with historical tradition), *cert. granted* 143 S. Ct. 2688.

This understanding of the *Bruen* framework is different from that of my colleagues. First, the majority opinion acknowledges *Bruen*'s "in common use" language but criticizes it as spawning unworkable circularity issues: If the Second Amendment protects firearms in common use, then that right would turn on how quickly a state enacts regulations. If a firearm is outlawed quickly following its introduction to the market, then it has no chance of gaining common use and enjoys only limited or no Second Amendment protection. This cannot be how the Second Amendment functions, the argument goes, as the speed of regulation should not bear on an arm's constitutionality.

This circularity concern is far less pressing when the "in common use" language is properly situated. Because that consideration plays into the history and

tradition analysis—and not the scope of the Second Amendment's text—it is not an "on-off" switch for constitutional protection. Just because a weapon is not in common use does not mean it falls outside the text of the Second Amendment; and just because a weapon is in common use does not necessarily mean a government is barred from regulating it. Proper inquiry requires full examination of the government's evidence and historical analogues, keeping in mind that bans of weapons "in common use" are constitutionally suspect.

The Supreme Court certainly was not worried about circularity. In *Bruen*, the Court explicitly linked the Second Amendment analysis to "in common use." *See* 142 S. Ct. at 2128 (quoting *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 629) (explaining that "the Second Amendment protects only the carrying of weapons that are those 'in common use at the time,' as opposed to those that 'are highly unusual in society at large'"). The Court reasoned that even if handguns were once "dangerous and unusual," such firearms "are unquestionably in common use today" and therefore receive robust Second Amendment protection. *Id.* at 2143. In *Caetano*, the Court addressed Second Amendment protections for a new electronic weapon. So many were in circulation (200,000 stun guns, far fewer than the approximately 25 million AR rifles) that the electronic weapon was deemed "commonly possessed by law-abiding citizens for lawful purposes … ." 577 U.S. at 420. We are not free to ignore the Court's instruction as to the role of "in common use" in the Second Amendment analysis.[4]

---

[4] The circularity argument also is not new. *See Friedman v. City of Highland Park*, 784 F.3d 406 (7th Cir. 2015). As Judge Manion

Next, my colleagues disagree with my approach to *Bruen*'s "why" question, raising the specter of purposivism. The majority opinion urges respect for the text of a statute alone, which I share. Indeed, a fair reading of a statute always "requires an ability to comprehend the *purpose* of the text, which is a vital part of its context." *See* ANTONIN SCALIA & BRYAN A. GARNER, READING LAW: THE INTERPRETATION OF LEGAL TEXTS 33 (2012); *see also* John O. McGinnis, *The Contextual Textualism of Justice Alito*, 14 HARV. J. L. & PUB. POL'Y PER CURIAM, at 2 (2023) (describing Justice Alito's use of context in interpretation). This is certainly a different task than interpreting a statute by reference to the intent of its drafters, which I agree is an inappropriate job for judges.

Still, *Bruen* requires us to consider the historical context giving rise to the statute (the "why"). *Bruen* looks at history and tradition to determine "the content of the preexisting legal right to bear arms." Randy E. Barnett & Lawrence B. Solum, *Originalism After* Dobbs, Bruen, *and* Kennedy, 118 NW. U. L. REV. 433, 469 (2023). And *Bruen*'s history and tradition approach is a different endeavor than statutory interpretation.

Often a statute takes center stage for a purpose other than to discern the scope of its legal rule, even when determining whether it violates a constitutional right. *See Vill. of Arlington Heights v. Metro. Hous. Dev. Corp.*, 429 U.S. 252, 270 (1977) (considering whether a discriminatory purpose was a motivating

---

explained in dissent, circularity concerns deal in the hypothetical more than the actual. *Id.* at 416 n.5.

factor in a city's zoning rules). For example, in *Bruen* the Court considered Henry VIII's "displeasure with handguns" due to his concern that they would "threaten[] Englishmen's proficiency with the longbow," which led to Parliament's passage of handgun restrictions. 142 S. Ct. at 2140. East New Jersey prohibited the concealed carry of pocket pistols in response to "'strife and excitement' between planters and the Colony's proprietors 'respecting titles to the soil.'" *Id.* at 2143–44. And *Heller* discusses the "public-safety reasons" behind several Colonial-era individual-arms-bearing statutes. *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 601.

When looking to the text in its "why" analysis, the majority opinion relies on the Act's title, Protect Illinois Communities Act. Set aside for the moment that "for interpretive purposes," courts should only rely on titles to "shed light on some ambiguous word or phrase" in the text. *See Trainmen v. Baltimore & Ohio R. Co.*, 331 U.S. 519, 529 (1947). Titles and section headings have a short history in the Anglo-American interpretive tradition—legislatures did not always include the title while debating the act. *See* SCALIA & GARNER at 221. If there is serious doubt as to whether those titles and headings received a fair shake in the legislative process, relying on them would make little sense. One influential treatise implores judges to check a state's constitution for provisions that vouchsafe interpretive usefulness on a statutory title. *See id.* at 224.

As it turns out, the title of the Protect Illinois Communities Act has little interpretive utility. The Illinois Constitution has a provision grounding the title in the legislative process, but there is serious doubt

whether the legislature obeyed it here. The so-called three-readings clause states: "A bill shall be read by title on three different days in each house." ILL. CONST. art. IV, § 8(d). Reading rules exist precisely to ensure "that each House knows what it is passing and passes what it wants." *Schwegmann Bros. v. Calvert Distillers Corp.*, 341 U.S. 384, 396 (1951) (Jackson, J., concurring) (explaining that the federal three-readings rule helps draw a line where debate ends and drafting begins).

Consider the procedural path of the Act, during which the Illinois legislature may very well have ignored the three-readings rule. *See Caulkins v. Pritzker*, No. 129453, 2023 WL 5156850, at *17 (Ill. Aug. 11, 2023) (White, J., dissenting). A group of firearms owners challenged the Act in Illinois state court, arguing it violated several provisions of the Illinois Constitution. *Id.* at *1. The three-readings clause is one of these provisions, and the Supreme Court of Illinois rejected that claim only because the plaintiffs failed to cross-appeal it, a jurisdictional error warranting dismissal. *Id.* This legislation began in the Illinois House with the title, "an Act concerning regulation," and its synopsis described changes to the state's insurance code. *Id.* at *17 (White, J., dissenting). The House read it three times by this title, then sent it to the Illinois Senate. *Id.* The Senate read it twice before the Senate adopted an amendment that "completely stripped the insurance provisions[,] … replaced them with the 'Protect Illinois Communities Act[,]'" and added the new bill's popular title. *Id.* The day the legislation became the "Protect Illinois Communities Act," the Senate read it for the first time

under the new title and passed it. *Id.* The Act was returned to the House the day after that and passed without a reading. *Id.* The Illinois Governor signed it later that day. *Id.*[5]

Though the Act's possible three-readings problem bears on neither the Second Amendment question nor the Act's legitimacy, it remains a good reason to be skeptical of the interpretive value of language extrinsic to the operative text. Instead, I focus on permissible indicators of meaning.

III

Turning to this interlocutory appeal, the plaintiffs make a facial challenge to the Act and ordinances at the preliminary injunction stage. According to the Supreme Court in *Nken v. Holder*, 556 U.S. 418, 434 (2009), the two most important considerations at this stage are likelihood of success on the merits and irreparable harm. For the reasons explained below, plaintiffs have satisfied both considerations.

A

As for likelihood of success on the merits, the firearms and magazines banned by the Act and ordinances are "Arms" under the plain text of the Second Amendment. These firearms and magazines are

---

[5] The Illinois Supreme Court decided that the Act does not violate certain provisions of that state's constitution. *Caulkins,* 2023 WL 5156850, at *4–6. The court also ruled that a challenge based on the federal Second Amendment had been waived. *Id.* at *6.

therefore presumptively protected.[6] The government parties embrace a contrasting, very narrow view of the scope of the Second Amendment. They would limit this constitutional right to the facts in *Heller* and *Bruen*. Yet, as examples, the First and Fourth Amendments would surely not be read in such a cramped manner.

Under *Bruen*'s history and tradition test, the government parties bear the burden to show that the banned arms are not in common use—or in other words, are not dangerous and unusual—and to identify historical analogues. As described above, *Bruen* reviewed *Heller* and set forth its test to determine if regulations satisfied the "how" and "why" test. *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2128 (citing *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 626–34).

The Act and ordinances here do not fall within a "historical tradition of prohibiting the carrying of 'dangerous and unusual weapons.'" *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 627; *see Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2143. The banned arms are "in common use," including for self-defense, hunting, and sporting pursuits. Each side chooses its metric—regulators divide the banned guns by the total number of firearms, and gun owners use gross numbers of the banned guns and magazines. Under either measure, the banned weapons and magazines meet the definition of "common": "the quality of being public or generally used." BRYAN GARNER, GARNER'S DICTIONARY OF LEGAL USAGE 179 (Oxford, 3d ed. 2011). More than 24 million AR rifles are estimated to be in circulation

---

[6] Debates about grenades or rocket launchers are off subject. Some military weaponry is covered by federal statute, *see* 18 U.S.C. ch. 44, which is not challenged here.

in this country.[7] Magazines number far more: in 2020 it was estimated that approximately 160 million pistol and rifle magazines with a capacity of 11 rounds or more were in U.S. consumer possession from 1990–2018.[8]

Federal courts have recognized that the AR-15 rifle is common. In *Staples v. United States*, 511 U.S. 600 (1994), the Supreme Court offered comments in dicta stating how common AR-15s were at that time in this country. That case, which did not address the Second Amendment, turned on the question of mens rea, and the Court decided that to convict a person of possession of an unregistered machinegun, the government must prove the defendant knew that it would fire automatically. *Id.* at 619. In *Staples*, the Court contrasted the semiautomatic AR-15 with the automatic M16. *Id.* at 602 n.1, 603. Acknowledging "a long tradition of widespread lawful gun ownership by private individuals in this country," the Court stated, "[e]ven dangerous items can, in some cases, be so commonplace and generally available that we would not consider them to alert individuals to the likelihood of strict regulation." *Id.* at 610–11. *Staples* contrasted

---

[7] *Commonly Owned: NSSF Announces over 24 Million MSRs in Circulation*, NAT'L SHOOTING SPORTS FOUND. (July 20, 2022), https://www.nssf.org/articles/commonly-owned-nssf-announces-over-24-million-msrs-in-circulation/ [https://perma.cc/2LX6-UN3B].

[8] *Firearm Production in the United States*, NAT'L SHOOTING SPORTS FOUND. 7 (2020), https://www.nssf.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/IIR-2020-Firearms-Production-v14.pdf [https://perma.cc/3WK8-TVAV] (sum of pistol and rifle magazines with 11 or more rounds).

ordinary firearms such as the AR-15 in that case with "machineguns, sawed-off shotguns, and artillery pieces," stating "guns falling outside those categories traditionally have been widely accepted as lawful possessions." *Id*. at 612.

Albeit pre-*Bruen*, two federal appellate courts also concluded that AR platform rifles are common. *N.Y. State Rifle* & *Pistol Ass'n, Inc. v. Cuomo*, 804 F.3d 242, 255 (2d Cir. 2015) ("Even accepting the most conservative estimates cited by the parties and by amici, the assault weapons and large-capacity magazines at issue are 'in common use' as that term was used in *Heller*."); *Heller v. District of Columbia*, 670 F.3d 1244, 1261 (D.C. Cir. 2011) ("We think it clear enough in the record that semi-automatic rifles and magazines holding more than ten rounds are indeed in 'common use,' … ."). The firearms banned by the Act and ordinances here have achieved common use in the United States. They are not unusual.

As for magazines, *Heller* recognizes that ammunition feeding devices may store rounds in a way that the ammunition can be used immediately. 554 U.S. at 630. The Act and ordinances limit the number of rounds a magazine may contain to 10 and 15. Nothing in the record supports these arbitrary limits. "Large"- or "high"-capacity magazine is a relative term, as pistols may ship with magazine sizes ranging from 5 to 20 rounds, and common self-loading rifles have a standard magazine capacity of between 20 and 30

rounds.[9] The numbers chosen in the Act and ordinances do not track the gun market and are not "in common use."

Even if AR platform rifles were unusual, they are not more dangerous than handguns. (Recall the test is "dangerous *and* unusual." (emphasis added). *See id.* at 627; *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2143.) The semiautomatic mechanism in an AR-15 rifle is, in all material respects, the same as in a semiautomatic handgun. That mechanism is gas powered, and the impact of the pin firing the bullet pushes back the lock mechanism, ejects the old shell, and loads the new round from the magazine. If *Bruen* and *Heller* provide that semiautomatic handguns do not fail under the "dangerous" prong, the mechanism in the AR-15 must survive scrutiny. Indeed, a handgun could be viewed as more dangerous than an AR-15 rifle because the handgun is less accurate and more concealable.[10]

---

[9] David B. Kopel, *The History of Firearm Magazines and Magazine Prohibitions*, 78 ALB. L. REV. 849, 874 (2015) ("It is indisputable in the modern United States that magazines of up to thirty rounds for rifles and up to twenty rounds for handguns are standard equipment for many popular firearms."); *id.* at 859 ("The most popular rifle in American history is the AR-15 platform, a semiautomatic rifle with standard magazines of twenty or thirty rounds."). Springfield, for example, ships a small handgun with a 5-round magazine. *See XD-S Mod.2 OSP 3.3" Single Stack .45 ACP Handgun*, SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (2023), https://www.springfield-armory.com/xd-series-handguns/xd-s-mod-2-osp-handguns/xd-s-mod-2-osp-3-3-single-stack-45-acp-handgun [https://perma.cc/64NQ-KRWM].

[10] One pre-*Bruen* analysis offered a test for "Arms" consistent with the elements *Heller* pointed to: common use, unusualness,

AR-15s are not more dangerous because of the projectile used. The regulations challenged here do not speak to the type of round employed, but to the capacity of the magazines and the rate of fire. In this respect, an AR-15 and a semiautomatic handgun are very similar. Controlling for the same caliber of round, the difference between a Glock semiautomatic pistol and an AR-15 is just the stock and barrel length. Their rate of fire depends on how fast a trigger can be pulled. On that metric, an AR-15 is closer to a semiautomatic handgun (protected in *Bruen* and *Heller*) than an automatic rifle such as the M16.[11]

Though dangerousness can be measured by many metrics, it is best to focus on what we know. The

---

dangerousness, and use by law-abiding citizens for lawful purposes. Eugene Volokh, *Implementing the Right to Keep and Bear Arms for Self Defense: An Analytical Framework and a Research Agenda*, 56 UCLA L. REV. 1443, 1481–82 (2009). Volokh suggested that "Arms" with the same level of practical dangerousness as those in common use are protected. *Id*. Machineguns fail this test due to their rapid rate of fire and the difficulty of firing them in a discriminating way. The same with short-barreled shotguns, which combine the lethality of a shotgun at the short distance characteristic of a criminal attack, and the concealability of a handgun. *Id*. at 1482.

The weapons banned by the Act and the ordinances here have the same practical dangerousness as those in common use among law-abiding citizens. *See id.* at 1485.

[11] *See* STEPHEN P. HALBROOK, AMERICA'S RIFLE: THE CASE FOR THE AR-15, at 9 (2022) ("The features that make an otherwise legal semiautomatic firearm an 'assault weapon' under various laws do nothing to affect the firearm's functional operation and, if anything, promote safe and accurate use.").

traditional demarcation for regulation has been between automatic and semiautomatic weapons. Fully automatic weapons have long been heavily regulated, and lawfully owned, fully automatic firearms are very rare and expensive.[12] The Act and ordinances violate that tradition.

The banned arms are "in common use." They are commonly possessed by law-abiding citizens for lawful purposes, including self-defense. They may be "dangerous"—as are all firearms—but they are not "unusual," and thus would not be within the history and tradition recognized in *Heller* of prohibiting "dangerous and unusual" weapons.

The Act and ordinances burden the rights of hundreds of thousands of law-abiding citizens to keep and bear the types of weapons and magazines that have long been deemed appropriate for self-defense. This leaves one option for the government parties—they must identify analogous weapons regulations from at or near the time of the Founding. These are the "how" and "why" questions of *Bruen*'s history and tradition test—"how" did the regulation burden the Second Amendment right, and "why" was this regulation adopted? The government parties offer a variety of historical regulations on weapons. These regulations show, they argue, that the Act and ordinances are consistent with the Nation's history and tradition. But the governments' examples are not

---

[12] *See* GARY KLECK, TARGETING GUNS: FIREARMS AND THEIR CONTROL 108–10 (1997).

relevantly similar—their "how" and "why" set them apart from the Act and ordinances here.

The government parties first point to regulations limiting the public carry of certain weapons, such as pistols, dirks (a long-bladed dagger), Bowie knives, and clubs. *See, e.g.*, 1813 Ky. Acts 100 (restricting concealed carry of weapons like pocket pistols, dirks, or swords in a cane, unless the individual was "travelling on a journey"); 1813 La. Acts. 172; 1819 Ind. Acts 39. But those regulations are limited only to the public carry of certain weapons. The Act and ordinances here do more, prohibiting the sale and eventually the possession of the banned firearms. The "how" of the current regulations is more burdensome than historical regulations limiting public carry of weapons.

The Bowie knife example offered by the government parties and relied on by the district court in *Bevis* falls short as a historical analogue under the "how" and "why" questions. The Bowie knife was not categorically banned, just burdened in certain ways. The "how" is different, as it was taxed, or it could not be carried. The "why" for the Bowie knife was also different. The knife was regulated because it was used in duels, not to stop a mass casualty event—the "why" proffered here.[13] Laws banning Bowie knives are also a poor analogue because of what they ban. Guns and knives present different dangers. Bodily harm is inflicted up-close and

---

[13] For example, the Naperville ordinance states its bans are a direct response to mass shootings over the last decade. *See* NAPERVILLE, ILL. MUN. CODE tit. 3, ch.19 (reciting list of mass shootings and incorporating them into text of the ordinance).

personal with a knife, and from a distance with a gun. These differences caution that the "how" and "why" behind historical Bowie knife regulations are not so comparable to justify the bans here.

Elsewhere, the government parties note historical bans on the sale, possession, and carry of pocket pistols, revolvers, and other kinds of weapons. Such regulations appear to have been uncommon. One example is an 1837 Georgia statute stating, "it shall not be lawful for any merchant … or any person or persons whatsoever, to sell, or offer to sell, or to keep, or to have about their person or elsewhere, any of the hereinafter described weapons, to wit: Bowie, or any other kinds of knives, manufactured and sold for the purpose of weapon, or carrying the same as arms of offence or defense, pistols, dirks, sword canes, spears … save such pistols as are known and used as horseman's pistols … ." 1837 Ga. Acts 90, § 1; *see also* 1879 Tenn. Pub. Acts 135–36, An Act to Prevent the Sale of Pistols, chap. 96 § 1; 1881 Ark. Acts 192, An Act to Preserve the Public Peace and Prevent Crime, ch. XCVI, § 3.

These regulations also tended to restrict only unusual kinds of pistols, preserving the right to continue carrying army or navy pistols. Even more, *Heller*, *McDonald*, and *Bruen* have solidified the constitutional right to own and carry handguns, so it is unclear what insights to draw from these defunct regulations. The "how" of regulations like the Georgia statute are thus distinguishable. The current regulations do far more than limit small, uncommon handguns or other outlier weapons. They limit access to many of the most popular models of semiautomatic

rifles, handguns, shotguns, and magazines. The Act and ordinances therefore impose a far greater burden on the right to keep and bear arms. If all that is not enough, the Supreme Court of Georgia declared the 1837 statute unconstitutional to the extent it limited one's constitutional right to carry arms openly. *See Nunn v. State*, 1 Ga. 243, 251 (1846); *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2147 (discussing *Nunn* and the 1837 Act).

Cook County contends that historical regulations on gunpowder support their current ordinance. The County argues that the "why" of those regulations is comparable to the "why" of the Act and the county's ordinance—preventing mass casualty events. But the County's argument "flies too high." The "why" of the gunpowder regulations was to stop fires resulting from the combustion of stored flammable materials. Moreover, while gunpowder storage was regulated, purchasing and possessing gunpowder was not prohibited. Fire-safety laws do not create a comparable burden to an absolute ban on arms. *See Heller*, 554 U.S. at 632 ("Nothing about those fire-safety laws undermines our analysis; they do not remotely burden the right of self-defense as an absolute ban on handguns."). Even more, the Court rejected this gunpowder analogy in *Heller*. *Id.* ("Justice Breyer cites ... gunpowder-storage laws that he concedes did not clearly prohibit loaded weapons, but required only that excess gunpowder be kept in a special container or on the top floor of the home. Nothing about those fire-safety laws undermines our analysis; they do not remotely burden the right of self-defense as much as an absolute ban on handguns.").

Various government parties also offer as historical analogues regulations on trap or spring guns, fully automatic machineguns, and short-barreled rifles and shotguns. *See, e.g.*, 18 U.S.C. § 922(a)(4) (short-barreled shotguns and rifles); *id.* § 922(o) (machineguns); 1763–1775 N.J. Laws 346, An Act for the Preservation of Deer and Other Game, and to Prevent Trespassing with Guns, ch. 539, § 10 (trap guns). But the "how" and "why" of those restrictions are materially different as well. Trap or spring guns—rigged to fire when a string or other device is triggered by contact—do not provide a historical analogue. They fire indiscriminately, and the "why" of banning them—the imbalance of using lethal force to protect property versus human life—is different than the "why" the Act and ordinances seek to address of stopping escalating gun violence. Just so, machineguns can expend hundreds more rounds per second than even the fastest semiautomatic firearm, disqualifying such a law as an analogue.

The majority opinion also relies on anti-carry laws as analogues. But the challenged Act and ordinances ban possession of arms. The distinction between anti-carry and anti-possession laws is critical: the first limits only the way a person may use a firearm in public; the second categorically denies possession of a firearm for any purpose. To elide this difference between anti-carry and anti-possession laws ignores *Heller* and *Bruen*. *Bruen* states that the "central" consideration in assessing historical analogues is "whether modern and historical regulations impose a comparable burden on the right of armed self-defense and whether that burden is comparably justified." 142 S. Ct. at 2133.

This leaves only those regulations restricting semiautomatic firearms and ammunition feeding devices, but those regulations all come from the twentieth century. Even if valid for other reasons, *Bruen* states that regulations so far from the time of the Founding cannot meaningfully inform the history and tradition analysis. 142 S. Ct. at 2136–37 ("[W]e must also guard against giving postenactment history more weight than it can rightly bear.").

Even if the government parties had identified a historical analogue that satisfied the "how" and "why" inquiries of *Bruen*'s history and tradition test, a single such regulation was not enough in that case. 142 S. Ct. at 2153. In fact, three analogues were not enough in *Bruen*. *Id.* One can ask if there is any "why" in support of the Act and ordinances that did not also apply to the ownership and public carry of handguns in *Bruen.* If the "how" and "why" of handguns did not satisfy *Bruen*, what about these regulations supply a different "why"? This question was not adequately answered at oral argument.[14]

Because the Act and ordinances fail the "how" and "why" questions of *Bruen*, the government parties have not met their burden that these regulations are "relevantly similar" to a historical law. Some hypothetical laws might satisfy the history and tradition test—say, a law that banned carbine rifles that hold more than six rounds, or possession of a pistol that need not be reloaded. Magazines fall within the category of "Arms," so banning them must also satisfy

---

[14] Oral Arg. at 15:20.

the history and tradition test. For example, if there had been a historical analogue of "25 or fewer bullets is the number of shots a gun shall fire," the government parties might rely on that. But no such laws have been cited for firearms or magazines. The government parties have failed to show that the Act and ordinances are consistent with the Nation's history and tradition of firearm regulation. History and tradition do not support banning firearms and magazines so many citizens own, possess, and use for lawful purposes.

To finish up likelihood of success on the merits, I agree with my colleagues that on this record, the registration requirement does not appear to be unconstitutional.

B

On the second consideration for a preliminary injunction, an alleged constitutional violation often constitutes irreparable harm. *See Int'l Ass'n of Fire Fighters, Loc. 365 v. City of East Chicago*, 56 F.4th 437, 450 (7th Cir. 2022); 11A CHARLES ALAN WRIGHT & ARTHUR R. MILLER, FEDERAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE § 2948.1 (3d ed. 2022) ("When an alleged deprivation of a constitutional right is involved ... most courts hold that no further showing of irreparable injury is necessary."). For some constitutional violations, particularly First Amendment violations, irreparable harm is presumed. *Christian Legal Soc'y v. Walker*, 453 F.3d 853, 867 (7th Cir. 2006). Although the Supreme Court has not recognized a presumption of irreparable harm for Second Amendment violations, it has emphasized that the constitutional right to bear arms for self-defense is not "a second-class right, subject to

an entirely different body of rules than the other Bill of Rights guarantees." *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2156 (citing *McDonald v. City of Chicago*, 561 U.S. 742, 780 (2010) (plurality opinion)).

This court has held that when a law is facially challenged under the Second Amendment, "the form of the claim and the substance of the Second Amendment right" create a "harm [that] is properly regarded as irreparable and having no adequate remedy at law." *Ezell*, 651 F.3d at 699–700. In *Ezell*, the court likened the plaintiff's alleged Second Amendment harm to a First Amendment challenge, implying a presumption of irreparable harm. *Id.* In accord, the Ninth Circuit has held that there is a presumption of irreparable harm where a Second Amendment right is violated. *See Baird v. Bonta*, 81 F.4th 1036, 1046 (9th Cir. 2023) ("[W]e presume that a constitutional violation causes a preliminary injunction movant irreparable harm and that preventing a constitutional violation is in the public interest.") Pre-*Bruen*, the D.C. Circuit concluded the same. *See Wrenn v. District of Columbia*, 864 F.3d 650, 667–68 (D.C. Cir. 2017).

Accordingly, a violation of the Second Amendment right presumptively causes irreparable harm. The Act and other ordinances challenged here violate the Second Amendment, and thus, irreparable harm has occurred. The majority opinion does not speak to irreparable harm.

Neither of the final two preliminary injunction factors—balance of the equities and what the public interest dictates—cuts against the plaintiffs. Gunshot victims and gun owners each claim harms, and what is

in the public interest on questions of gun possession and ownership is constantly under public debate. So, I would rule that preliminary injunctions are justified against enforcement of the challenged laws.

IV

In reaching the opposite result, the majority opinion applies precedent and reasoning that *Bruen* abrogated.

A

Notwithstanding *Bruen*, the majority opinion relies on reasoning from this court's decision in *Friedman v. City of Highland Park*, 784 F.3d 406 (7th Cir. 2015). *See also Wilson v. Cook County*, 937 F.3d 1028, 1035 (7th Cir. 2019) (relying on *Friedman* to dismiss a Second Amendment challenge to the Cook County ordinance banning assault weapons and large-capacity magazines). It is true that the Act regulates firearms and magazines in substantially the same way as the ordinances in *Friedman* (Highland Park) and in *Wilson* (Cook County), which were upheld. *Compare* 720 ILL. COMP. STAT. §§ 5/24-1.9(a)(1), 1.10(a) *with Friedman*, 784 F.3d at 407 *and Wilson*, 937 F.3d at 1029–30. As noted in I., the City of Chicago and City of Naperville ordinances are functionally similar to the Act and the Cook County ordinance.

In *Friedman*, this court announced a unique test for Second Amendment questions: "whether a regulation bans weapons that were common at the time of ratification or those that have 'some reasonable relationship to the preservation or efficiency of a well regulated militia,' … and whether law-abiding citizens retain adequate means of self-defense." 784 F.3d at

410. The government parties assert *Friedman* focused on the considerations identified by *Heller* and *Bruen*, specifically, historical evidence and the impact of the regulation on an individual's meaningful opportunities for self-defense. *Id.*; *Wilson*, 937 F.3d at 1033. *Friedman* is therefore compatible with the constitutional analysis endorsed by *Bruen*, the government parties submit, and *Friedman* remains good law and should control the outcome here.

But after *Bruen*, *Friedman's* test is no longer viable, and much of *Friedman* is inconsistent with it. The Second Amendment's "reference to 'arms' does not apply only to those arms in existence in the 18th century." *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2132 (cleaned up). That amendment's operative clause "does not depend on service in the militia." *Id.* at 2127. Indeed, the dissent in *Bruen* admitted that under the majority opinion's holding the scope of the right to bear arms has "nothing whatever to do with service in a militia." *Id.* at 2177–78 (Breyer, J. dissenting). And "the right to bear other weapons is 'no answer' to a ban on the possession of protected arms." *Caetano*, 577 U.S. at 421 (quoting *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 629).

This court in *Friedman* based its decision in substantial part on its view of the benefits of the ordinance, including that the arms ban reduced "perceived risk" and "makes the public feel safer." 784 F.3d at 411–12. But *Bruen* emphatically rejected this sort of interest-balancing. 142 S. Ct. at 2127. *Friedman* also held that categorical bans may be proper even if the limits do not "mirror restrictions that were on the books in 1791." 784 F.3d 410. The *Bruen* decision

superseded that, concluding that a restriction on Second Amendment rights will survive scrutiny only if "the government identif[ies] a well-established and representative historical analogue" to the regulation. 142 S. Ct. 2133.

Friedman looked to history when it held that a court must ask whether the arms were common at the time of ratification. 784 F.3d at 410. But in *Bruen*, the Court was clear that "the Second Amendment's definition of 'arms' … covers modern instruments that facilitate armed self-defense," "'even those that were not in existence at the time of the founding.'" 142 S. Ct. at 2132 (quoting *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 582); *see Caetano*, 577 U.S. at 411–12 (holding lower court's decision that arms were unprotected because they were not in common use at the time of ratification was "inconsistent with *Heller*").

In *Wilson*, this court described *Friedman* as "evaluat[ing] the importance of the reasons for the [ban] to determine whether they justified the ban's intrusion on Second Amendment rights," such as the "'substantial' interest[]" in "making the public feel safer" and "overall dangerousness." *Wilson*, 937 F.3d at 1036. But *Bruen* rejected that interest-balancing approach as "inconsistent with *Heller*'s historical approach." *Bruen,* 142 S. Ct. at 2129. Governments may no longer "simply posit that the regulation promotes an important interest," *id.* at 2126, or advances a "substantial benefit," *Friedman*, 784 F.3d at 412. *Wilson* described *Friedman*'s application of an interest-balancing test as "intermediate scrutiny,"

Wilson, 937 F.3d at 1036, the approach *Bruen* expressly left behind.

Recently, in *Atkinson v. Garland*, 70 F.4th 1018 (7th Cir. 2023), this court considered the new world *Bruen* presented for Second Amendment jurisprudence, in the context of possession of a firearm as a felon. *Id.* at 1022. There, we declined to avoid a *Bruen* analysis by relying on *Heller* and instead stated, "[w]e must undertake the text-and-history inquiry the Court so plainly announced and expounded upon at great length." *Id.* Neither the majority nor the dissent in *Atkinson* discussed or even cited *Friedman*, although those opinions relied on other pre-*Bruen* precedents from our court.

In sum, *Bruen* effectively abrogated *Friedman* and *Wilson*. The "history and tradition" methodology of *Bruen* is not the framework applied in either of those cases. "Stare decisis cannot justify adherence to an approach that Supreme Court precedent forecloses." *Fed. Trade Comm'n v. Credit Bureau Ctr., LLC*, 937 F.3d 764, 767 (7th Cir. 2019). "When an intervening Supreme Court decision unsettles [this court's] precedent, it is the ruling of the [Supreme] Court … that must carry the day." *United States v. Wahi*, 850 F.3d 296, 302 (7th Cir. 2017). That happened here, and the district court in *Bevis* correctly concluded that *Friedman* cannot be reconciled with *Bruen*. This court should review the challenged laws under *Bruen*'s framework, distinct from any interest-balancing approach, and separate from the reasoning employed in *Friedman* and *Wilson*.

The majority opinion is correct that *Friedman*'s test differs from the two-step interest balancing test of other courts that *Bruen* replaced. Nevertheless, *Friedman* cites to history to compare the arms the regulation bans, rather than the regulations themselves. 784 F.3d at 410. *Friedman* discusses the features of the weapons, including whether they are in common use for militia or police functions. *Id.* It also examines the gun's characteristics—such as its weight, caliber, and magazine capacity—as determinative of its value to self-defense. *Id.* at 411. Representative of that analysis, the majority opinion engages in a matching exercise between the AR-15 and the M16, assessing the similarity and differences of the characteristics of the two firearms.

In stark contrast, in *Bruen* the Court did not say "Arms" are defined by using the history and tradition of military versus civilian weaponry, such as the line drawn in the majority opinion. Rather, the Court looked to common usage to define the term "Arms." Even more, the assessment in *Bruen* is whether a firearm *regulation* has a historical analogue, 142 S. Ct. at 2133, not whether a *weapon* does. Under *Bruen*'s framework, courts can entertain the parties' arguments as to whether a regulation is a historical analogue. Per *Bruen*, whether firearm regulations were historically grounded in a military versus civilian distinction is to be performed as part of the history and tradition analysis, not in the plain text review, as the majority opinion does.

B

The majority opinion's reasoning departs from *Bruen* in other ways, which I examine next.

1. A weapon's military counterpart does not determine whether it is an "Arm."

The AR-15 is a civilian, not military, weapon. No army in the world uses a service rifle that is only semiautomatic.[15] Even so, the majority opinion uses a civilian firearm's military counterpart to determine whether it is an "Arm." But neither *Heller* nor *Bruen* draw a military/civilian line for the Second Amendment. Similarity between the AR-15 and the M16 should not be the basis on which to conclude that the AR-15 is not a weapon used in self-defense.

The majority opinion concludes that *Heller* limits the scope of "Arms" in the amendment to those not "dedicated to military use" and those possessed for a lawful purpose. Citing to "historical support" that "the Arms protected by the Second Amendment do not include weapons for the military," the majority opinion focuses on *Heller*'s comment about the M16 rifle. 554 U.S. at 627. The AR-15 and the M16 are similar weapons, my colleagues conclude, which means the AR-15 is beyond protection under the Second Amendment.

My colleagues read the passages in *Heller* discussing weapons with military capabilities too broadly, however, placing controlling weight on

---

[15] E. Gregory Wallace, *"Assault Weapon" Myths*, 43 S. ILL. U. L.J. 193, 205–06 (2018).

supporting or explanatory language in that decision. For example, *Heller* did not limit the scope of "Arms" to those without an analogous military capacity. 554 U.S. at 581–82. The majority opinion emphasizes the statement in *Heller* that "Arms" are "weapons that were not specifically designed for military use and were not employed in a military capacity." Maj. Op. at 26 (emphasis omitted). But this passage most naturally means that the public understanding of "Arms" encompassed more than weapons designed for or employed in a military capacity. At that section of *Heller*, the Court was refuting the argument that the Second Amendment only protected a military right to keep and bear arms. Instead, "Arms" was broad enough to include "any thing that a man wears for his defence, or takes into his hands, or useth in wrath to coast at or strike another." *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 581. That passage in *Heller* does not support a reading that weapons the military uses are not "Arms."

Relying on *Heller*'s discussion of *United States v. Miller*—the Supreme Court's 1939 decision upholding a conviction under the National Firearms Act against a Second Amendment challenge—the majority opinion points out that militaristic weapons are not "bearable" and thus not "arms" at all. Justice Stevens in dissent in *Heller* viewed *Miller* as endorsing a military-only view of the Second Amendment. To him, *Miller* says regulating "the nonmilitary use and ownership of weapons" is fine—so the Amendment protects only the "right to keep and bear arms for certain military purposes." *Id.* at 637–38 (Stevens, J., dissenting).

But according to *Heller*, *Miller* does not say that the Second Amendment protects machineguns as part of ordinary military equipment. Rather, *Miller* explains that a short-barreled shotgun, the weapon at issue, is not "'any part of the ordinary military equipment'" nor "'could contribute to the common defense.'" *Id.* at 622 (quoting *Miller*, 307 U.S. at 178). In *Heller*, the Court explained, "we therefore read *Miller* to say only that the Second Amendment does not protect those weapons not typically possessed by law-abiding citizens for lawful purposes, such as short-barreled shotguns." *Id.* at 625.

The majority opinion here quotes this passage and reframes it as a military-analogue test. It introduces the passage with *Heller*'s observation that an M16 is "most useful in military service." *Id.* at 627. But after *Heller*, we know *Miller* does not address a weapon's military use. Because the National Firearms Act of 1934 targeted the firearms most commonly used by criminals and gangs, Miller's "lawful use" language relates to criminal use, not military use.

One example of this military-analogue test falling short is when the majority opinion compares the rates of fire of the AR-15 and the M16. My colleagues credit the AR-15's rate of fire as "'only' 300 rounds per minute," which they do not see as a relevant difference from the M16's 700 rounds per minute. Maj. Op. at 33. The two record sources they point to do not support a 300-rounds-per-minute rate; in fact, those sources give good reasons to doubt that figure.

The first is the district court's opinion in *Bevis*, which explains: "[A] shooter using a semiautomatic

weapon can launch thirty rounds in as little as six seconds, with an effective rate of about a bullet per second for each minute of firing, meeting the U.S. Army definition for 'rapid fire.'" Set to the side the district court's concession that the effective rate is actually only sixty rounds per minute. For the 300-rounds-per-minute figure, the district court cited a law journal article that spends nine pages discussing the dubious origins of the 300-rounds-per-minute claim.[16] Wallace agrees that 30 shots in six seconds is possible—if you are an expert at operating firearms and you neglect aiming and reloading.[17]

The second source that might be referenced for the figure is a government witness's report in *Herrera*. James Yurgealitis included a chart listing weapons, an ammunition type, and the "semiautomatic cyclic rate" of each. Each rifle, including "M-16/AR-15 Rifle," has a cyclic rate of exactly 300 rounds per minute, and the three pistols have a rate of "300–400 rounds per minute." Yurgealitis offers no source for his calculations. He does not describe the firing conditions or how the shooter timed the shots.

Yurgealitis describes the rate as "cyclic," a type of fire where "the gunner holds the trigger to the rear while the assistant gunner feeds ammunition into the weapon." DEP'T OF THE ARMY, ARMY TRAINING PUBLICATION: INFANTRY PLATOON AND SQUAD, ATP 3-21.8, at Appendix F. The cyclic rate "produces the

---

[16] *See* Wallace, *supra* note 15 at 214–22.

[17] *See id.* at 217–18.

highest volume of fire the machine gun can fire" and is a drastic step, as it "can permanently damage the machine gun and barrel and should be used only in case of emergency." *Id.* It is difficult to see how a gunner could fire an AR-15 cyclically. Because it is a semiautomatic firearm, if the trigger were held to the rear, the cyclic rate would be one round per minute. Yurgealitis does not explain how this can be done.

The effective rate of fire, rather than the cyclic rate, would be a better comparison. There, Yurgealitis helps. He includes in his report a table from an Army field manual on rifle marksmanship listing the M16's maximum semiautomatic effective rate at 45 rounds per minute—more than four times slower than its maximum automatic effective rate.

Heller does not draw a line between firearms that are military counterparts and those that are not. That demarcation should not decide whether firearms and magazines are protected under the Second Amendment.

2. A "military weapon" is defined too broadly.

Even if *Heller* drew such a line, the majority opinion's standard for what constitutes a "military weapon" renders the "military" category substantially overbroad.

The majority opinion draws a line between "private" or "mixed private/military" weapons on one side (also characterized as "dual use" weapons) and "military weapons" on the other side. Military weapons are defined as "weapons that may be essentially reserved to the military," Maj. Op. at 31 n.8—meaning that a

military weapon is one not made available for public use. The only "characteristic" that matters is that the government decided to ban it. "Dual use" weapons are those "private parties have a constitutionally protected right to 'keep and bear'" and "the military provides [] to its forces." *Id.* "In this sense, there is a thumb on the scale in favor of Second Amendment protection." *Id.* Under the majority opinion's definition, "dual use" weapons are on the side of the line protected by the Second Amendment.

Applying their framework, my colleagues find the AR-15 "more like" the M16 by comparing the firearms' characteristics. *Id*. To my colleagues, the firearms look the same ("same core design"), operate the same ("same patented operating system"), and have similar specifications (same ammunition, kinetic energy, muzzle velocity, and effective range), identifying "the only meaningful distinction" as an M16's automatic-fire capability. *Id.* at 31–32. But because the AR-15 is not "essentially reserved to the military" and shares characteristics with "private" weapons, such as being semiautomatic, the AR-15 is at most a "dual use" weapon. So under the majority opinion's categories, the AR-15 should warrant Second Amendment protection.

In any event, because the majority opinion defines a military weapon as any that "may be essentially reserved to the military," a weapon's characteristics are not relevant to how it is categorized. Thus, any combat weapon would be a military weapon. This effectively allows the U.S. Armed Forces to decide what "Arms" are protected under the Second Amendment. Such a "military veto" is mistaken for at least three reasons.

First, the military has historically selected for commission firearms already publicly available and thus on the "dual use" side of the line. Privately available repeating and semiautomatic rifles, and the arms the American military selected for wartime use, overlapped substantially at least until the 1930's.

When the Second Amendment was ratified, repeaters—firearms capable of repeated firing before they required manual reloading—were useful for military purposes and were widely available for civilian purchase. The Girandoni air rifle, for example, was invented for the Austrian army.[18] The "state-of-the-art repeater" at the time, the Girandoni was useful for hunting as well—Meriwether Lewis took one on his expedition.[19] In 1828, the military awarded a contract to a gunsmith to produce the Jennings repeater for military use.[20] But the military only "considered the guns promising" after seven years of "private use," as the repeater had been circulating at least since 1821.[21] Another repeater, the Henry, won a military contract after a Union captain used it to defend his home

---

[18] NICHOLAS J. JOHNSON, ET AL., FIREARMS LAW AND THE SECOND AMENDMENT: REGULATION, RIGHTS, AND POLICY 2206 (3d ed., 2021).

[19] *See id.*

[20] *See id.* at 2221.

[21] *Id.*

against seven Confederates who ambushed him while eating dinner with his family.[22]

In 1900, the military began considering semiautomatic rifles but, after years of searching, decided to stick with the .30'06 Springfield bolt-action rifle.[23] Even though "semi-automatic rifles for the civilian market were abundant," the military declined to select one because they were too complicated and brittle for field use.[24] In the 1930s, the military's desire to issue semiautomatic rifles caused it to "encourage[] … private experimentation" in development and testing.[25] A military veto contravenes the robust history of "dual use" weapons beyond the private sector.

Second, the military has historically commissioned pistols, a firearm that is an "Arm" under *Heller*. Pistols have always been standard-issue military firearms. Under the majority opinion's approach, *Heller* would have been mistaken.

Major Pitcairn began the American Revolution with a shot from his pistol.[26] General George Washington

---

[22] HORACE WILLIAM SHALER CLEVELAND, HINTS TO RIFLEMEN 180–81 (1864). *See also id.* at 179 (reproducing letter from a private citizen testifying to the exceptional quality of the weapon).

[23] *See* JOHNSON at 2233–34.

[24] *Id.* at 2233.

[25] *Id.* at 2234.

[26] *See* CHARLES WINTHROP SAWYER, 1 FIREARMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY: 1600 TO 1800, at 72 (1910).

carried pistols into battle at Valley Forge, Monmouth, and Yorktown.[27] In 1811, a brigade major in the Massachusetts militia described the pistol as a standard weapon for an infantryman in a comprehensive guide to the day's military science.[28]

The military has not stopped issuing pistols. In 1911, after lengthy trials and revisions with Colt and gun designer John Browning, the military selected for its troops the Colt Model 1911.[29] It is unclear whether that model was available for civilian purchase after the military contract in 1911. But like more common civilian handguns, the M1911 was semiautomatic and had an eight-round magazine.[30] Indeed, the Civilian Marksmanship Program, a federally chartered 501(c)(3) entity responsible for arranging sales of decommissioned military service weapons to the public, sells Colt M1911s today.[31]

---

[27] *See* Evan Brune, *Arms of Independence: The Guns of the American Revolution*, AM. RIFLEMAN (July 2, 2021), https://www.americanrifleman.org/content/arms-of-independence-the-guns-of-the-american-revolution [https://perma.cc/9S69-T56Y].

[28] *See* E. HOYT, PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR MILITARY OFFICERS 111 (1811).

[29] *See* JOHNSON at 2232.

[30] *See id.*

[31] *See About*, CIV. MARKSMANSHIP PROG. (2023), https://thecmp.org/about/ [https://perma.cc/L7T5-6T5D]; *1911 Information*, CIV. MARKSMANSHIP PROG. (2023), https://thecmp.org/sales-and-service/1911-information/ [https://perma.cc/7HQW-G3VJ].

In the 1980s, the military switched to the Beretta M9, a handgun with a counterpart available for purchase today on Beretta's website. In fact, the M9 was designed and available to civilians a decade before the military selected it as the Beretta 92.[32] The only differences between the military-issue M9 and the one for public sale are the markings, the dots on the sights, and the screw heads.[33] Under the majority opinion, the military's decision to award Beretta a military contract for the Beretta 92 would take the firearm out of the "Arms" protected by the Second Amendment.

Third, the military's decommissioning and sale of its surplus weapons would mean that the Second Amendment right might spring into and out of life. The military sometimes decommissions service weapons and sells them to the public through the Civilian Marksmanship Program, as mentioned above. As with the M16, the military also decides not to renew contracts for weapons it deems no longer fit for military

---

[32] *See American Service Pistols & Civilian Counterparts*, KEYSTONE SHOOTING CTR. (2023), https://keystoneshootingcenter.com/blog/american-service-pistols-civilian-counterparts [https://perma.cc/UG45-V46Q].

[33] *See* Christopher Bartocci, *Beretta Government vs Commercial M9 Identification*, SMALL ARMS SOLUTIONS LLC (May 28, 2018), https://smallarmssolutions.com/home/beretta-government-vs-commercial-m8-identification [https://perma.cc/EDT4-JEXT]; Bob Campbell, *Range Report: Beretta's M9 Civilian Version*, CHEAPER THAN DIRT: THE SHOOTER'S LOG (Feb. 22, 2016), https://blog.cheaperthandirt.com/berettas-m9-civilian-version [https://perma.cc/VL7T-ZXQA] ("The M9 is a variant that's as close to the military M9 as possible. The sights are marked in a different manner, and the finish differs from the standard M92.").

use. The majority opinion does not explain the status of a weapon like this, including whether the right to possess it springs to life, or if its analogues become "Arms."

3. The examples given are not historical analogues.

The majority opinion sets forth "the relevant question [a]s what are the modern analogues to the weapons people used for their personal self-defense in 1791, and perhaps as late as 1868." Maj. Op. at 38. But when declaring its holding in *Bruen*, the Court discussed historical analogues with reference not to weapons, but to regulations. Following *Heller*, *Bruen* considered "whether 'historical precedent' from before, during, and even after the founding evinces a comparable tradition of regulation." *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. 2111, 2131–32. "Only if a firearm regulation is consistent with this Nation's historical tradition may a court conclude that the individual's conduct falls outside the Second Amendment's 'unqualified command.'" *Id.* at 2126.

The seven historical examples the majority opinion offers as comparators are laws or ordinances which it says support "a distinction between weapons and accessories designed for military or law-enforcement use, and weapons designed for personal use." Maj. Op. at 45. For my colleagues, the challenged Act and ordinances carry forward this same distinction. Under *Bruen*, though, these examples do not satisfy the "how" and "why" questions in the history and tradition test, and thus are not comparators for the challenged Act or ordinances.

The first example is a 1746 Boston ordinance outlawing the discharge of a cannon, gun or pistol within city limits.[34] The second is an allusion to similar ordinances in Cleveland in the nineteenth century. The fourth refers to late nineteenth century ordinances restricting the carry of various weapons. except for peace officers. Such prohibitions differ, however, from a categorical ban of a class of weapons from private ownership which burden the right of armed self-defense. Regulations against the discharge of weapons compare better to modern criminal statutes prohibiting, for example, the reckless discharge of a firearm. *See* 720 ILL. COMP. STAT. § 5/24-1.5(a). And prohibitions on the carrying of certain weapons do not amount to a categorical ban of whole classes of firearms. These examples thus fail the "how" question in *Bruen*.

The fifth, sixth, and seventh examples are the National Firearms Act of 1934 and two amendments to it: the Omnibus Crime control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, and Firearm Owners' Protection Act of 1986. Yet these examples do not provide insight into the public understanding of the Second Amendment right in 1791 (or in 1868). They are too far removed from the ratification of the Constitution (or of the Fourteenth Amendment) to qualify as historical analogues under *Bruen*. They therefore fail the "why" question in *Bruen*.

The remaining third example cites dozens of Bowie knife regulations which forbid or limit their use,

---

[34] *Heller* rejected this regulation as a historical analogue. 554 U.S. at 633.

specifically citing an 1884 Arkansas statute outlawing "the sale of all dirks, Bowie knives, cane-swords, metal knuckles, and pistols, except as for use in the army or navy of the United States." This law was passed after ratification of the Fourteenth Amendment and banned the sale of these knives. It did not categorically ban their possession. This example fails the "how" and the "why" test of *Bruen* for the reasons given previously.

Attempting to show that the "how" test has been correctly applied, my colleagues point to what they consider a "huge carve-out" in the Act. Maj. Op. at 39. To the contrary, exceptions to the categorical ban in the Act are narrow. The Act outright forbids the manufacture, delivery, sale, importation, and purchasing of the covered arms within the state of Illinois. On January 1, 2024, a total ban on possession of the covered arms takes effect. 720 ILL. COMP. STAT. § 5/24-1.9(c). Though an exception exists for those who submit a compliant "endorsement affidavit" to the Illinois State Police, *id.* § 5/24-1.9(d), the majority opinion mistakes its scope. The exception is limited to the sale or transfer of a covered arm: (1) to seven specially excepted classes of authorized persons; (2) to the United States; or (3) in another state or for export. *Id.* § 5/24-1.9(e). And the only people who can take advantage of this exception are current in-state residents who possess a covered arm prior to January 1, 2024, and future in-state residents who move into Illinois already in possession of a covered arm. *Id.*[35] Such a narrow exception cannot legitimize a

[35] The municipal ordinances are even more limiting, excepting from their reach only military and law enforcement personnel.

broad categorical ban on the ownership, possession, purchase, and sale of a vast swath of arms.

For my colleagues, it is sufficient that the seven regulations deemed similar "are representative of [the] tradition" of "regulating the especially dangerous weapons of the time." Yet, *Bruen* requires more. The particulars of the historical analogues are critical; they illustrate whether the Act and the municipal ordinances place comparable burdens on the Second Amendment right when considered against historical analogues. *Bruen* itself gave weight to the differences between the particulars of regulations. 142 S. Ct. at 2148–49 (rejecting nineteenth century surety statutes as sufficiently analogous to restrictions on public carry because these laws did not constitute a "ban[] on public carry," indicating their "burden" on public carry was "likely too insignificant."). The examples the majority opinion cites may illustrate weapons regulation generally. But none of them is a categorical ban on an entire class of arms.

V

Since *Bruen*, this is the first federal appellate court to uphold a categorical ban on semiautomatic weapons and certain magazines.

The decision in *Barnett* was correct. The district court properly rejected the notion that the Second Amendment protects only the possession and use of weapons for self-defense. The banned magazines are

---

NAPERVILLE, ILL., MUN. CODE tit. 3 ch. 19 § 2; CHI. MUN. CODE § 8-20-075(b); COOK COUNTY, ILL. CODE § 54-212(a)(1).

"Arms," as are other appurtenances such as a pistol grip and a flash suppressor. The court correctly read *Heller* and *Bruen* to locate "in common use" in *Bruen*'s history and tradition and applied the "how" and "why" test to conclude that concealed carry regulation differs from a ban on possession and does not pass as a historical analog. This led the court to correctly issue an injunction against the Act.

The district court in *Bevis* correctly found standing, noted that unlike other constitutional amendments the Second Amendment protects a tangible item, and concluded that *Friedman* did not survive *Bruen*. I disagree, however, with the court's decisions in *Bevis* to limit "Arms" to those weapons that are not "particularly dangerous," and its justification of the Act and the Naperville ordinance under the historical test without mentioning *Bruen*'s "how" and "why" test. As noted above, the court's Bowie knife analogue misses the mark. In *Herrera* the district court relied heavily on the memorandum opinion and order in *Bevis*, incorporating large parts of that decision.

I would affirm the decision in *Barnett* and reverse the decisions in *Bevis* and *Herrera* and lift our court's stay on the injunction against the Act. I would vacate the decisions in *Bevis* and *Herrera* and remand for the district court to reconsider the denial of the injunction against the challenged municipal ordinances.

For these reasons, I respectfully dissent.

APPENDIX B

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS EASTERN DIVISION

No. 22 C 4775
Judge Virginia M. Kendall

[Filed February 17, 2023]

ROBERT BEVIS, et al. *Plaintiffs*,	)
v.	)
CITY OF NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS, and JASON ARRES, in his official capacity as Chief of Police, *Defendants*.	)

MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER

After several mass shootings nationwide, the City of Naperville enacted an Ordinance prohibiting the sale of assault weapons. Illinois followed shortly after with the Protect Illinois Communities Act, which bans the sale of both assault weapons and high-capacity magazines. Robert Bevis, who owns a local gun store in Naperville, Law Weapons, and the National Association of Gun Rights sued the state and city, alleging their laws violate the Second Amendment.

(Dkt. 48). They now move for a temporary restraining order and a preliminary injunction alleging that their constitutional rights are being violated by the bans. (Dkts. 10, 50). For the following reasons, the motions are denied. (*Id.*)

BACKGROUND

Mass shootings have become common in America. They have occurred in cities from San Bernadino, California to Newtown, Connecticut, and recently, Highland Park, Illinois. (Dkt. 12-1 at 1–3). In response, several states—California, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, and New York—along with many local municipalities have enacted bans on the possession, sale, and manufacture of assault weapons and high-capacity magazines. (*Id.*) Illinois and the city of Naperville decided to put similar restrictions in place.

On August 17, 2022, Naperville's City Council passed its Ordinance banning the sale of "assault rifles" within the city.[1] (Dkt. 12 at 2). Section 3-19-2

[1] The parties dispute whether the terms "assault rifle," "assault pistol," and "assault weapon" are appropriate. Proponents of bans believe the language accurately links the class of weapons to military weaponry. Indeed, the gun industry itself used "the terms 'assault weapons' and 'assault rifles' [] in the early 1980s, before political efforts to regulate them emerged in the late 1980s. The use of military terminology, and the weapons' military character and appearance, were key to marketing the guns to the public." Robert J. Spitzer, *Gun Accessories and the Second Amendment: Assault Weapons, Magazines, and Silencers*, 83 Law & Contemp. Probs. 231, 234 (2020). Opponents now consider the label misleading because the often-included guns, the argument goes,

declares "[t]he Commercial Sale of Assault Rifles within the City is unlawful and is hereby prohibited." (Dkt. 12-1 at 8). Violators are subject to fines ranging between $1,000 and $2,500. (*Id.* at 9). Section 3-19-1 provides both a general definition of an "assault rifle" as well as specific examples of prohibited guns. (*Id.* at 4). The general definition is as follows:

> (1) A semiautomatic rifle that has a magazine that is not a fixed magazine and has any of the following:
>
> > (A) A pistol grip.
> > (B) A forward grip.
> > (C) A folding, telescoping, or detachable stock, or is otherwise foldable or adjustable in a manner that operates to reduce the length, size, or any other dimension, or otherwise enhances the concealability, of the weapon.
> > (D) A grenade launcher.
> > (E) A barrel shroud.
> > (F) A threaded barrel.
>
> (2) A semiautomatic rifle that has a fixed magazine with the capacity to accept more than 10 rounds, except for an attached tubular device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.

---

share no similar set of characteristics beyond the fact that they look intimidating. The Court will use the terms, as they are widely accepted in modern parlance and effectively convey the substance of the bans.

> (3) Any part, combination of parts, component, device, attachment, or accessory that is designed or functions to accelerate the rate of fire of a semiautomatic rifle but not convert the semiautomatic rifle into a machinegun.

(*Id.* at 5). Additionally, twenty-six categories of weapons are specifically banned, including AK-47 and AR-15 rifles. (*Id.* at 5–6). The Ordinance was set to go into effect on January 1, 2023. (*Id.* at 10).

On January 10, 2023, Illinois enacted the Protect Illinois Communities Act, HB 5471. (Dkt. 57 at 1). The statute renders it unlawful "for any person within this State to knowingly manufacture, deliver, sell, or purchase or cause to be manufactured, delivered, sold, or purchased or cause to be possessed by another, an assault weapon," defined by a list of enumerated guns, including the AR-15 and AK-47. 720 ILCS 5/24-1.9(b). Additionally, the law bans the sale of "large capacity ammunition feeding device[s]," which are "magazine[s], belt[s], drum[s], [and] feed strip[s] … that can be readily restored or converted to accept[] more than 10 rounds of ammunition for long guns and more than 15 rounds of ammunition for handguns." 720 ILCS 5/24-1.10(a). Both state prohibitions went into immediate effect upon the passage of the act (in contrast, the regulations banning assault-weapon and large-capacity magazine ownership and imposing registration requirements have a later effective date and are not being challenged). (Dkt. 57 at 2).

Robert Bevis owns Law Weapons, a firearm store in Naperville. (Dkt. 48 ¶¶ 7–8). He attests, "I and my customers desire to exercise our Second Amendment

right to acquire the Banned Firearms … for lawful purposes, including, but not limited to, the defense of our homes." (Dkt. 10-2 ¶ 4). Furthermore, he claims that the prohibition means he and his business will go bankrupt, and "the citizens of Naperville will be left as sitting ducks for criminals who will still get guns." (*Id.* ¶ 5). National Association for Gun Rights ("NAGR") is a nonprofit organization dedicated to "defend[ing] the right of all law-abiding individuals to keep and bear arms" and seeks to represent "the interests of its members who reside in the City of Naperville." (Dkt. 10-1 ¶ 2; *see also* Dkt. 48 ¶ 6).

Before Illinois enacted the Protect Illinois Communities Act, the plaintiffs—Bevis, Law Weapons, and NAGR—sued Naperville alleging its Ordinance violates the Second Amendment. (Dkt. 1). They moved for a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction preventing its enforcement. (Dkt. 10). The city agreed to stay the Ordinance pending the disposition of the motion. (Dkt. 29). Shortly thereafter, Illinois passed the Protect Illinois Communities Act, and this Court granted the plaintiffs leave to amend their complaint to add the state as a party. (Dkts. 41, 47). The plaintiffs promptly filed their Amended Complaint, adding Jason Arres, Naperville's Chief of Police, as a defendant and asserting that both Naperville's Ordinance and Illinois's Protect Illinois Communities Act violate the Second Amendment. (Dkt. 48). They then notified the Illinois Attorney General of their constitutional challenge and moved for a temporary restraining order and preliminary

injunction against both laws.[2] (Dkts. 49, 50). The Court held oral argument on January 27, 2023. (Dkt. 55).

DISCUSSION

The standards for issuing a temporary restraining order and a preliminary injunction are identical. *Mays v. Dart*, 453 F. Supp. 3d 1074, 1087 (N.D. Ill. 2020). "A preliminary injunction is an extraordinary remedy never awarded as of right." *Doe v. Univ. of S. Ind.*, 43 F.4th 784, 791 (7th Cir. 2022) (quoting *Winter v. Nat. Res. Def. Council, Inc.*, 555 U.S. 7, 24 (2008)). "A plaintiff seeking a preliminary injunction must

---

[2] During this litigation, other plaintiffs have challenged the Illinois law in both state and federal court. On January 20, 2023, an Illinois circuit court entered a temporary restraining order enjoining the law based on a violation of the three-readings rule, and the Illinois Appellate Court for the Fifth District affirmed. *Accuracy Firearms, LLC v. Pritzker*, 2023 IL App (5th) 230035 (Jan. 31, 2023). Neither party has raised the possibility of abstention under *Railroad Commission of Texas v. Pullman Co.*, 312 U.S. 496 (1941). *Pullman* abstention requires federal courts to stay cases while state courts adjudicate "unsettled state-law issues." *Arizonans for Off. Eng. v. Arizona*, 520 U.S. 43, 76 (1997). While abstention doctrines can be raised sua sponte, *International College of Surgeons v. City of Chicago*, 153 F.3d 356, 360 (7th Cir. 1998), doing so here would be inappropriate. "Attractive in theory because it placed state-law questions in courts equipped to rule authoritatively on them, *Pullman* abstention proved protracted and expensive in practice, for it entailed a full round of litigation in the state court system before any resumption of proceedings in federal court." *Arizonans for Off. Eng.*, 520 U.S. at 76. The Protect Illinois Communities Act needs no clarification—it clearly prohibits the sale of assault weapons and high-capacity magazines. No unsettled state-law issue complicates this Court's review of the Act's constitutionality. Moreover, even without the state law, Naperville's Ordinance would still be in effect.

establish [1] that he is likely to succeed on the merits, [2] that he is likely to suffer irreparable harm in the absence of preliminary relief, [3] that the balance of equities tips in his favor, and [4] that an injunction is in the public interest." *Halczenko v. Ascension Health, Inc.*, 37 F.4th 1321, 1324 (7th Cir. 2022) (quoting *Winter*, 555 U.S. at 20).

I. Likelihood of Success on the Merits

A plaintiff must "demonstrate that [his] claim has some likelihood of success on the merits, not merely a better than negligible chance." *Doe*, 43 F.4th at 791 (quoting *Mays v. Dart*, 974 F.3d 810, 822 (7th Cir. 2020)). Analyzing the likelihood of success, the Seventh Circuit has stressed, is "often decisive"—as it is here. *Braam v. Carr*, 37 F.4th 1269, 1272 (7th Cir. 2022). As set forth below, although the plaintiffs have standing to bring this lawsuit, they are unlikely to succeed on the merits of their claim because Naperville's Ordinance and the Protect Illinois Communities Act are consistent with the Second Amendment's text, history, and tradition.

A. Jurisdiction

Before proceeding to the merits, the Court must be confident in its jurisdiction. *N.J. by Jacob v. Sonnabend*, 37 F.4th 412, 420 (7th Cir. 2022). Article III grants the federal courts jurisdiction only over "cases" and "controversies." U.S. Const. art. III § 2. As such, any person or party "invoking the power of a federal court must demonstrate standing to do so." *Hero v. Lake Cnty. Election Bd.*, 42 F.4th 768, 772 (7th Cir. 2022) (quoting *Hollingsworth v. Perry*, 570 U.S.

693, 704 (2013)). The three familiar elements for standing are (1) a concrete and particularized injury actually suffered by the plaintiff that (2) is traceable to the defendant's conduct and (3) can be remedied by judicial relief. *Pierre v. Midland Credit Mgmt., Inc.*, 29 F.4th 934, 937 (7th Cir. 2022). All three plaintiffs here have satisfied the standing requirements to bring their lawsuit.

1. Individual Standing

Direct monetary harm is a textbook "injury in fact," and Bevis alleges that, as a gun-store owner in the business of selling the banned weapons, he has lost money in sales, an allegation that clearly establishes harm at this stage. *TransUnion LLC v. Ramirez*, 141 S. Ct. 2190, 2204 (2021). Illinois's and Naperville's gun laws undeniably caused the harm.

The only wrinkle here relates to the third element: redressability. Before Illinois enacted the Protect Illinois Communities Act, the plaintiffs sued only Naperville. Municipalities do not enjoy sovereign immunity, so this Court could have redressed the plaintiffs' alleged injury by enjoining the enforcement of a law without issue; the standing inquiry would have been easy. *See Lincoln County v. Luning*, 133 U.S. 529 (1890). Then, Illinois enacted its own gun regulation that, like Naperville's ordinance, banned the sale of assault weapons. The plaintiffs—likely recognizing that, without the state as a party, this Court could not remedy their harm because the state law would still proscribe their conduct—amended their complaint to add Jason Arres, Naperville's Chief of Police. But as Naperville points out, several other parties, such as the

state police or other county officials, also must enforce Illinois's gun laws, raising the possibility that relief would be ineffective.

Unlike local governments, state governments are generally immune from suit. *See, e.g.*, *Lukaszczyk v. Cook County*, 47 F.4th 587, 604 (7th Cir. 2022); *Hans v. Louisiana*, 134 U.S. 1, 20–21 (1890). The *Ex parte Young* doctrine is, however, one exception to this rule, and it "allows private parties to sue individual state officials for prospective relief to enjoin ongoing violations of federal law." *Council 31 of the Am. Fed'n of State, Cnty & Mun. Emps., AFL-CIO v. Quinn*, 680 F.3d 875, 882 (7th Cir. 2012) (quoting *MCI Telecomms. Corp. v. Ill. Bell Tel. Co.*, 222 F.3d 323, 337 (7th Cir. 2000)). The doctrine represents a legal fiction: a plaintiff can for all intents and purposes sue the state provided the complaint lists a state officer instead of the state itself. Little, then, is gained by imposing hyper-technical pleading requirements about which state official is named. A complaint must only be consistent with the legal framework laid out in *Ex parte Young*. In short, it must include a state official with a "connection" to the enforcement of the law instead of the state itself. *Fitts v. McGhee*, 172 U.S. 516, 529 (1899).[3] This inclusion avoids the sovereign-

[3] *See also Diamond v. Charles*, 476 U.S. 54, 64 (1986) (focusing on "the state officials who were charged with enforcing the [law]"); *Camreta v. Greene*, 563 U.S. 692, 727 (2011) (Kennedy, J., dissenting) ("[T]he proper defendant in a suit for prospective relief is the party prepared to enforce the relevant legal rule against the plaintiff."); *Am. C.L. Union v. The Fl. Bar*, 999 F.2d 1486, 1490 (11th Cir. 1993) ("[W]hen a plaintiff challenges the constitutionality of a rule of law, it is the state official designated

immunity issue that prevents a direct suit but still allows appropriate injunctive relief. Forcing parties to name *every* possible agent that could enforce a state law would be onerous if not impossible. *Cf. Duke Power Co. v. Carolina Env't Study Grp.*, 438 U.S. 59, 78 (1978) ("Nothing in our prior cases requires a party seeking to invoke federal jurisdiction to negate ... speculative and hypothetical possibilities ... in order to demonstrate the likely effectiveness of judicial relief.").

Arres, as Chief of Police, enforces both municipal and state laws, including the Ordinance and the Protect Illinois Communities Act. Naperville, IL., Mun. Code ch 8, art. A, §§ 2, 3 (2022). His duty to enforce both laws makes him a state official with the requisite "connection" for an official-capacity suit against Illinois. *See Fitts*, 172 U.S. at 529. If the plaintiffs succeed, this Court could enjoin the enforcement of the

---

to enforce that rule who is the proper defendant ...."); *Weinstein v. Edgar*, 826 F. Supp. 1165, 1166 (N.D. Ill. 1993) ("The rule embodied by *Ex parte Young* and its progeny is informed by a familiar fiction. This fiction … is premised on the notion that a State cannot act unconstitutionally, so that any state official who violates anyone's constitutional rights is perforce stripped of his or her official character."); *Southerland v. Escapa*, No. 14-3094, 2015 WL 1329969 at *2 (C.D. Ill. Mar. 20, 2015) ("In *MedImmune, Inc. v. Genentech, Inc.*, 549 U.S. 118, 127 (2007), the Supreme Court touched on the question of which parties are proper to a lawsuit when it reiterated that courts must determine whether 'there is a substantial controversy, between parties having adverse legal interests, of sufficient immediacy and reality to warrant the issuance of a declaratory judgment.'"); *Allied Artists Pictures Corp. v. Rhodes*, 473 F. Supp. 560, 566 (S.D. Ohio 1979) ("All that *Young* requires, as plaintiffs point out, is that the official have 'some connection with the enforcement of the act.'").

Protect Illinois Communities Act against any state actor who seeks to prevent Bevis from selling assault weapons or high-capacity magazines. Because Bevis and, by extension, Law Weapons have an effective remedy, they have standing to sue.

2. Organizational Standing

NAGR's standing presents a different question. Organizations can have standing to sue by either showing a direct harm or borrowing the standing of their members, known as associational or representational standing. *See Havens Realty Corp. v. Coleman*, 455 U.S. 363, 378–79 (1982); *Hunt v. Wash. State Apple Advert. Comm'n*, 432 U.S. 333, 343 (1977). NAGR chooses the latter method, as neither challenged law has directly harmed the group. "To sue on behalf of its members, an association must show that: (1) at least one of its members would 'have standing to sue in their own right'; (2) 'the interests it seeks to protect are germane to the organization's purpose'; and (3) 'neither the claim asserted nor the relief requested requires the participation of individual members.'" *Prairie Rivers Network v. Dynegy Midwest Generation, LLC*, 2 F.4th 1002, 1008 (7th Cir. 2021) (quoting *Hunt*, 432 U.S. at 343).

NAGR asserts that several members live in Naperville, an Illinois city.[4] (Dkt. 48 ¶ 6). Unlike Bevis, who owns a business selling assault weapons and high-

[4] NAGR identifies its members only by their initials: B.S., D.B., G.S., G.K., L.J., and R.K. (Dkt. 48 ¶ 6). The Court assumes the complaint's accuracy, though the group may need to later establish these facts, likely by filing an addendum under seal.

capacity magazines, NAGR's members are not identified as business owners and, therefore, have not lost money. (*Id.*) Instead, they claim the prohibitions deprive them of a constitutional right. (*Id.*) This harm suffices for standing. The alleged deprivation of a constitutional right is another "textbook harm." *See Doe v. Sch. Bd. of Ouachita Par.*, 274 F.3d 289, 292 (5th Cir. 2001) ("Impairments to constitutional rights are generally deemed adequate to support a finding of 'injury' for purposes of standing."). The Second Amendment differs from many other amendments in that it protects access to a tangible item, as opposed to an intangible right. *Compare* U.S. Const. amend. II. (protecting "the right of the people to keep and bear Arms"), *with id.* amend. I ("Congress shall make no law … abridging the freedom of speech …."), and *id.* amend. V ("No person … shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself …."). But individuals deprived of an *in rem* right are not penalized because of this difference. The First Amendment furnishes a close analogue: individuals can sue when the government bans protected books or attempts to close a bookstore based on content censorship. *See Citizens United v. Fed. Election Comm'n*, 558 U.S. 310, 349 (2010) ("If [the government is] correct, [it] could prohibit a corporation from expressing political views in media beyond those presented here, such as by printing books. … This troubling assertion of brooding governmental power cannot be reconciled with the confidence and stability in civic discourse that the First Amendment must secure."); *Bd. of Educ., Island Trees Union Free Sch. Dist. No. 26 v. Pico*, 457 U.S. 853, 867 (1982) (emphasizing "the right to receive ideas is a necessary

predicate to the *recipient's* meaningful exercise of his own rights of speech, press, and political freedom"). So too, residents can sue the government under a similar Second Amendment theory.

NAGR has also satisfied the remaining elements. The organization "seeks to defend the right of all law-abiding individuals to keep and bear arms." (Dkt. 10 ¶ 2). That interest is certainly furthered by joining a lawsuit to challenge gun regulations. The group, together with Bevis and Law Weapons, seeks equitable relief through a temporary restraining order and an injunction, neither of which "requires the participation of individual members." *Prairie Rivers*, 2 F.4th at 1008 (quoting *Hunt*, 432 U.S. at 333). Member participation is typically required only when the party seeks damages, and NAGR explicitly disclaimed compensatory or nominal damages. (Dkt. 48 ¶ 37).

B. Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 5.1

Turning from standing to civil procedure, a party challenging a statute must "file a notice of constitutional question stating the question and identifying the paper that raises it … if a state statute is questioned and the parties do not include the state … or one of its officers or employees in an official capacity" and "serve the notice and paper … on the state attorney general if a state statute is question—either by certified or registered mail or by sending it to [a designated] electronic address." Fed. R. Civ. P. 5.1(a). The court then certifies that the statute has been questioned to the "appropriate attorney general." *Id.* 5.1(b); *see also* 28 U.S.C. § 2403. The attorney general "may intervene within 60 days," and

until the intervention deadline, a court "may not enter a final judgment holding the statute unconstitutional." Fed. R. Civ. P. 5.1(c).

The plaintiffs represent, and Naperville agrees, that they filed the appropriate notice with Illinois's attorney general that a constitutional challenge was being raised to the Protect Illinois Communities Act. (Dkts. 49; 50 at 2; *see also* Dkt. 57 at 5). This Court then promptly certified the question to the appropriate attorney general. (Dkt. 56). Illinois now *may* intervene—but is not required to. The statute is permissive. In the interim, this Court is free to consider the constitutionality of the law and any preliminary relief, such as a temporary restraining order or a preliminary injunction. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 5.1 advisory committee's note to 2006 adoption ("Pretrial activities may continue without interruption during the intervention period, and the court retains authority to grant interlocutory relief. The court may reject a constitutional challenge to a statute at any time.").

C. Second Amendment

1. Existing Jurisprudence

The Second Amendment reads: "A well regulated Militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear Arms, shall not be infringed." U.S. Const. amend. II. The Supreme Court first recognized that this provision enshrines an individual's right to keep and bear arms for the purpose of self-defense in *District of Columbia v. Heller*, 554 U.S. 570 (2008), a challenge to D.C.'s

prohibition on handgun ownership. In interpreting the Amendment, the Court began with the text and its original meaning as "understood by the voters" at the time of ratification. *Id.* at 576 (quoting *United States v. Sprague*, 282 U.S. 716, 731 (1931)). The textual elements—including the unambiguous language stating a right to "keep and bear arms"—protects "the individual right to possess and carry weapons in case of confrontation," a meaning "strongly confirmed by the historical background." *Id.* at 592. Several states adopted similar measures in their respective state constitutions, *id.* at 600–01, and post-ratification commentary confirmed this understanding. *Id.* at 605–09.

The Court recognized, however, that the "right secured by the Second Amendment is not unlimited." *Id.* at 626. The Court gave two limiting examples: (1) as *United States v. Miller*, 307 U.S. 174 (1939), explained, "those weapons not typically possessed by law-abiding citizens for lawful purposes" are unprotected, *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 625; and (2) measures related to "longstanding prohibitions on the possession of firearms by felons and the mentally ill, or laws forbidding the carrying of firearms in sensitive places such as schools and government buildings, or laws imposing conditions and qualifications on the commercial sale of arms" are presumptively lawful, *id.* at 626–27. So interpreted, a categorical ban on handgun possession in the home was unconstitutional "under any of the standards of scrutiny … applied to enumerated constitutional rights." *Id.* at 628. Indeed, "[f]ew laws in the history of our Nation have come close

to the severe restriction of the District's handgun ban." *Id.* at 629.

McDonald v. City of Chicago, 561 U.S. 742 (2010), decided two years later, incorporated the Second Amendment right against the states with a similar emphasis on text and history. Under the Due Process Clause, a right that is "fundamental to our scheme of ordered liberty," that is, "deeply rooted in this Nation's history and tradition," restrains the states just as it does for the federal government. *Id.* at 767 (quoting *Washington v. Glucksberg*, 521 U.S. 702, 721 (1997)). "Self-defense is a basic right, recognized by many legal systems from ancient times to the present day, and … is 'the *central component*' of the Second Amendment right." *Id.* (quoting *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 599). Thus, the Court had little trouble concluding the right recognized in *Heller* was "deeply rooted" in history and tradition. *Id.* at 791.

In handing down *Heller* and *McDonald*, the Supreme Court left the question of how to evaluate gun regulations unresolved. *See* Joseph Blocher & Darrell A. H. Miller, *The Positive Second Amendment: Rights, Regulation, and the Future of* Heller 102 (2018) ("*Heller* had opened a 'vast *terra incognita*,' and gave judges the job of mapping it." (internal citation omitted)). Eventually, the lower courts coalesced around a two-part test: the first question asked "whether the regulated activity falls within the scope of the Second Amendment" based on text and history. *Kanter v. Barr*, 919 F.3d 437, 441 (7th Cir. 2019) (quoting *Ezell v. City of Chicago*, 846 F.3d 888, 892 (7th Cir. 2017) (*Ezell II*)); *see also* Blocher & Miller, *supra*, at 110 ("In the decade

since *Heller*, the federal courts of appeals have widely adopted the two-part approach."). If so, the second inquiry "looked into the strength of the government's justification for restricting or regulating the exercise of Second Amendment rights" and evaluated "the regulatory means the government has chosen and the public-benefits end it seeks to achieve." *Kanter*, 919 F.3d at 441 (quoting *Ezell v. City of Chicago*, 651 F.3d 684, 703 (7th Cir. 2011)). In practice, step two did the heavy lifting. Courts regularly assumed without deciding the Second Amendment covered the regulated conduct and proceeded to analyze the regulation under the chosen means-end scrutiny (most often, intermediate scrutiny). *See* Blocher & Miller, *supra*, at 110–12.

Recently, the Supreme Court rejected the two-step approach in *New York State Rifle & Pistol Association, Inc. v. Bruen* and set forth a new standard for applying the Second Amendment. 142 S. Ct. 2111 (2022). In 1911, New York had enacted the so-called "Sullivan Law" that permitted public carry only if an applicant could prove "good moral character" and "proper cause." *Id.* at 2122 (quoting Act of May 21, 1913, ch. 608, § 1, 1913 N.Y. Laws 1627, 1629). The plaintiffs were denied the licenses sought, and they sued for declaratory and injunctive relief. *Id.* at 2124–25. "Despite the popularity of this two-step approach," the Court concluded, "it is one step too many." *Id.* at 2127. "*Heller* and *McDonald* do not support applying means-end scrutiny in the Second Amendment context. Instead, the government must affirmatively prove that its firearms regulation is part of the historical tradition that delimits the outer bounds of the right to keep and

bear arms." *Id.* at 2127. The appropriate standard now is as follows:

> When the Second Amendment's plain text covers an individual's conduct, the Constitution presumptively protects that conduct. The government must then justify its regulation by demonstrating that it is consistent with the Nation's historical tradition of firearm regulation.

Id. at 2129–30. Even accepting that standard, as Justice Kavanaugh emphasized in his concurrence (joined by Chief Justice Roberts), the Second Amendment still permits "a 'variety' of gun regulations," such as the examples already announced in *Heller*. *Id.* at 2162 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring). But the majority opinion—which six justices joined—found the New York licensing scheme to be unconstitutional: the text covered the right to carry a handgun outside of the home for self-defense, and the state could not demonstrate a historical tradition of firearm regulation to support its law. *Id.* at 2156.

Before *Bruen*, every circuit court, including the Seventh Circuit, presented with a challenge to an assault-weapons or high-capacity magazine ban determined such bans were constitutional. *Worman v. Healey*, 922 F.3d 26, 38–39 (1st Cir. 2019); *N.Y. State Rifle & Pistol Ass'n, Inc. v. Cuomo*, 804 F.3d 242, 261 (2d Cir. 2015); *Kolbe v. Hogan*, 849 F.3d 114, 124 (4th Cir. 2017) (en banc); *Friedman v. City of Highland Park*, 784 F.3d 406, 412 (7th Cir. 2015); *Heller v. District of Columbia*, 670 F.3d 1244, 1260 (D.C. Cir. 2011) (*Heller II*). The reasoning was similar. The

inquiry asked, "whether a particular provision impinges upon a right protected by the Second Amendment; if it does, then we go on to determine whether the provision passes muster under the appropriate level of constitutional scrutiny." *Heller II*, 670 F.3d at 1252. Most courts assumed without deciding that the Second Amendment covered the regulations.[5] *See, e.g.*, *Worman*, 922 F.3d at 33–35; *Heller II*, 670 F.3d at 1260–61. Intermediate scrutiny, not strict scrutiny, was appropriate because the prohibitions left a person free to possess many lawful firearms. *Heller II*, 670 F.3d at 1262 (citing *United States v. Marzzarella*, 614 F.3d 85, 97 (3d Cir. 2010)). The regulations survived intermediate scrutiny "because semiautomatic assault weapons have been understood to pose unusual risks. When used, these

---

[5] The Fourth Circuit was the only court to clearly hold, as one of two alternative holdings, that the scope of the Second Amendment did not extend to assault weapons. *Kolbe*, 849 F.3d at 135. In its view, *Heller* offered a "dispositive and relatively easy inquiry: Are the banned assault weapons … 'like' 'M-16 rifles,' i.e., 'weapons that are most useful in military service,' and thus outside the ambit of the Second Amendment?" *Id.* at 136. AR-15 rifles share similar rates of fire and are actually "more accurate and lethal." *Id.* The weapons can also have the "very features that qualify a firearm as a banned assault weapon—such as flash suppressors, barrel shrouds, folding and telescoping stocks, pistol grips, grenade launchers, night sights, and the ability to accept bayonets and large-capacity magazines." *Id.* at 137. The "net effect" is "a capability for lethality—more wounds, more serious, in more victims—far beyond that of other firearms in general, including other semiautomatic guns." *Id.* Because the weapons "are clearly most useful in military service," the Fourth Circuit felt "compelled by *Heller* to recognize that those weapons … are not constitutionally protected." *Id.*

weapons tend to result in more numerous wounds, more serious wounds, and more victims." *NYSRPA*, 804 F.3d at 262. The "same logic" applied to large-capacity magazines. *Id.* at 263. "Large-capacity magazines are disproportionately used in mass shootings," and they result in "more shots fired, persons wounded, and wounds per victim than do other gun attacks." *Id.* at 263–64 (quoting *Heller II*, 670 F.3d at 1263).

The Seventh Circuit was one of the circuits to uphold such a ban. In *Friedman v. City of Highland Park*, the city enacted an ordinance prohibiting the possession of assault weapons and large-capacity magazines. 784 F.3d at 407. Several plaintiffs sued seeking an injunction against the ordinance. *Id.* The district court denied them relief, and the Seventh Circuit affirmed. *See generally id.*

The question after *Bruen* is whether *Friedman* is still good law. *See United States v. Rahimi*, No. 21-11001, 2023 WL 1459240, at *2 (5th Cir. 2023) ("The Supreme Court need not expressly overrule [] precedent … where an intervening Supreme Court decision fundamentally changes the focus of the relevant analysis." (cleaned up)). As an initial observation, the opinion lacks some clarity. The two-part test was the law of the Seventh Circuit for at least five years, *see, e.g.*, *United States v. Skoien*, 614 F.3d 638 (7th Cir. 2010) (en banc), *Ezell*, 651 F.3d 684, yet the Court did not engage with it. Instead, it explained,

> we think it better to ask whether a regulation bans weapons that were common at the time of ratification or those that have 'some reasonable relationship to the preservation or efficiency of

> a well regulated militia' and whether law-abiding citizens retain adequate means of self-defense.

Friedman, 784 F.3d at 410 (quoting *Heller*, 544 U.S. at 622–25) (internal citation omitted). This reframed test complicates the task of determining if the case was decided under the now-defunct step two—which Naperville concedes would render it bad law—or step one—which would make it binding precedent that dictates the outcome here. Without the benefit of a clear statement, this Court must examine the opinion's reasoning.

The Seventh Circuit observed first, "[t]he features prohibited by Highland Park's ordinance were not common in 1791. Most guns available then could not fire more than one shot without being reloaded; revolvers with rotating cylinders weren't widely available until the early 19th century." *Id.* at 410. The weapons banned, it continued, "are commonly used for military and police functions," and states enjoy leeway "to decide when civilians can possess military-grade firearms, so as to have them available when the militia is called to duty." *Id.* The main consideration, though, was whether the ordinance left residents with ample means to access weapons for self-defense. *Id.* at 411. The Court answered in the affirmative. The concern was principally allayed by the availability of handguns and other rifles. *Id.* "If criminals can find substitutes for banned assault weapons, then so can law-abiding homeowners." *Id.* Moreover, data showed that assault weapons are used in a greater share of gun crimes, and "some evidence" links their availability with gun-

related homicides. *Id.* "The best way to evaluate the relation among assault weapons, crime, and self-defense is through the political process and scholarly debate," not a judicial decree. *Id.* at 412.

Friedman cannot be reconciled with *Bruen*.[6] The explanation that semiautomatic weapons were not common in 1791 is of no consequence. The Second Amendment "extends … to … arms … that were not in existence at the time of the founding." *Caetano v. Massachusetts*, 577 U.S. 411, 412 (2016) (quoting *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 582). Relatedly, the Supreme Court

---

[6] Recognizing *Friedman* was no longer good law, this Court ordered supplemental briefing on the application of *Bruen*. (Dkts. 15, 18, 30, 33). Naperville marshalled an admirable historical record. It protested, though, that "it [had] been unable to conduct primary source research or to retain and disclose an expert under FRCP 26(a)(2)." (Dkt. 34 at 19). On the first point, again, plaintiffs seek preliminary and emergency relief. Naperville may have agreed to stay its Ordinance, but Illinois has made no such guarantees. Supplemental briefing for a TRO is naturally rushed because plaintiffs allege a deprivation of a constitutional right. Naperville will, nevertheless, be able to continue assembling support for its positions as the case proceeds. On the second point, *Bruen* indicates that judges, not party-selected experts, will assess the Second Amendment's history; there was no summary-judgment record before the Court—the district court dismissed the complaint—and no mention of experts. The only two cases Naperville cites in support are the *dissenting* opinion in *State v. Philpotts*, 194 N.E.3d 371, 372 (Ohio 2022) (Brunner, J., dissenting), which contains rejected legal arguments, and the nonbinding district-court opinion in *United States v. Bullock*, 3:18-cr-165, 2022 WL 16649175 (S.D. Miss. Oct. 27, 2022), which the government itself rejected, *id.* Dkt. 71 ("If … this Court were to deem it necessary to delve into text and history …, it should look to the parties for argument and evidence on that point, directing the parties to supplement their prior filings as necessary.").

has unequivocally dismissed the argument that "only those weapons useful in warfare are protected." *Id.* (quoting *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 624–25). To the extent that the Seventh Circuit classified the weapon as either "civilian" or "military," the classification has little relevance. And the arguments that other weapons are available and that fewer assault weapons lower the risk of violence are tied to means-end scrutiny—now impermissible and unconnected to text, history, and tradition. *See Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2127. Accordingly, this Court must consider the challenged assault-weapon regulations on a *tabula rasa*.

2. Challenged Laws

Bruen is now the starting point. Courts must first determine whether "the Second Amendment's plain text covers an individual's conduct." *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2129–30. If not, the regulation is constitutional because the regulation falls outside the scope of protection. But if the text covers "an individual's conduct, the Constitution presumptively protects that conduct. The government must then justify its regulation by demonstrating that it is consistent with the Nation's historical tradition of firearm regulation." *Id.* at 2130. The analogue need not be "a historical twin" or "a dead ringer for historical precursors," so long it is sufficiently analogous "to pass constitutional muster." *Id.* at 2133. Relevant history includes English history from the late 1600s, American colonial views, Revolutionary- and Founding-era sources, and post-ratification practices, particularly from the late 18th and early 19th centuries. *Id.* at 2135–56; *see also*

Rahimi, 2023 WL 1459240, at *8–10; *Frein v. Pa. State Police*, 47 F.4th 247, 254–56 (3d Cir. 2022).

"[T]he Second Amendment is neither a regulatory straightjacket nor a regulatory blank check." *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2133; *see also id.* at 2162 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring). *Bruen* does not displace the limiting examples provided in *Heller*. States remain free to enact (1) "prohibitions on the possession of firearms by felons and the mentally ill"; (2) "laws forbidding the carrying of firearms in sensitive places such as schools and government buildings"; (3) "laws imposing conditions and qualifications on the commercial sale of arms"; and (4) bans on weapons that are not "in common use." *Id.* at 2162 (Kavanaugh, J., concurring) (citation omitted). The Court in the majority opinion never specifies how these examples fit into the doctrine, but *Heller* and Justice Kavanaugh's concurrence reinforce their continued vitality.[7] And most importantly, the "list does not purport to be exhaustive." *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 626 n.26. Additional categories exist—provided they are consistent with the

[7] These categories may fit into the new doctrinal test in different ways. For instance, bans on weapons not in common use fall outside the Second Amendment's text only protecting certain "arms." In contrast, sensitive-place regulations are better justified by a robust history of keeping arms out of high-risk areas, such as government buildings or schools. The formulation for the standard resembles a rigid two-step test (text, then history), but it boils down to a basic idea: "Gun bans and gun regulations that are longstanding … are consistent with the Second Amendment individual right. Gun bans and gun regulations that are not longstanding or sufficiently rooted in text, history, and tradition are not consistent with the Second Amendment individual right." *Heller II*, 670 F.3d at 355 (Kavanaugh, J., dissenting).

text, history, and tradition of the Second Amendment. *See Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2129–30.

Under this framework, Naperville's Ordinance and the Protect Illinois Communities Act are constitutionally sound.[8] The text of the Second Amendment is limited to only certain arms, and history and tradition demonstrate that particularly "dangerous" weapons are unprotected.[9] *See* U.S. Const. amend. II; *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 627.

i. History and Tradition

William Blackstone, whose writings the Court relied on in *Heller*, drew a clear line between traditional arms

---

[8] Today, the challenged laws ban only the sale of assault weapons and high-capacity magazines, not their possession. Nonetheless, the Court considers the state's general authority to regulate assault weapons because logically if a state can prohibit the weapons altogether, it can also control their sales. Inversely, a right to own a weapon that can never be purchased would be meaningless. *See Drummond v. Robinson Township*, 9 F.4th 217, 229 (3d Cir. 2021) ("[I]mmunizing the Township's atypical [gun-sales] rules would relegate the Second Amendment to a 'second-class right'—the precise outcome the Supreme Court has instructed us to avoid." (internal citation omitted)); *cf. Ezell*, 651 F.3d at 704 ("The right to possess firearms for protection implies a corresponding right to acquire and maintain proficiency in their use; the core right wouldn't mean much without the training and practice that make it effective."). It may be that governments are afforded more leeway in regulating gun commerce than gun possession, but that argument is for another day.

[9] Weapons associated with criminality may also be unprotected, but given the strength of the historical evidence regarding "particularly dangerous" weapons, there is no need to consider this alternative ground.

for self-defense and "dangerous" weapons. He proclaimed, "[t]he offense of riding or going armed, with *dangerous* or unusual weapons, is a crime against the public peace, by terrifying the good people of the land." 4 William Blackstone, *Commentaries on the Laws of England* 148–49 (emphasis added). And over two centuries of American law has built upon this fundamental distinction. (*See* Dkt. 57-10 ¶ 8 ("From the 1600s through the early twentieth century, the colonies, states, and localities enacted [] thousands of gun laws of every imaginable variety. … [I]t is a tradition that can be traced back throughout the Nation's history.")

Gun ownership and gun regulation have evolved since the passage of the Second Amendment. In the 18th century, violent crime was at historic lows; the rate at which adult colonists were killed by violent crime was one per 100,000 in New England and, on the high end, five per 100,000 in Tidewater, Virginia.[10] The "pressing problem" for minimizing violence in the colonies was not guns. (Dkt. 34-7 ¶ 9). A musket took, at best, half a minute to load a single shot—the user had to pour powder down the barrel, compress the charge, and drop or ram the ball onto the charge—and the accuracy of the weapon was poor. (Dkt. 34-3 ¶ 27; Dkt. 34-7 ¶ 11). Nor did people keep guns loaded. The black powder used to fire a musket was corrosive and prone to attract moisture, which rendered it ineffective. (Dkt. 34-3 ¶ 27). That is also why guns hung over the fireplace mantle—it was the warmest and driest place

[10] Randolph Roth, *American Homicide* 61–63 (2009).

in the home.[11] This combination of limitations meant that guns were seldom "the primary weapon of choice for those with evil intent." (Dkt. 34-3 ¶ 28).[12] Citizens did not go to the town square armed with muskets for self-protection, and only a small group of wealthy, elite men owned pistols, primarily a dueling weapon (Alexander Hamilton being perhaps the most infamous example).[13] Other arms, though, were prevalent—as were laws governing the most dangerous of them.

An early example of these regulations concerned the "Bowie knife," originally defined as a single-edged, straight blade between nine and ten inches long and one-and-half inches wide.[14] In the early 19th century,

---

[11] Randolph Roth, *Why Is the United States the Most Homicidal in the Affluent World*, National Institute for Justice (Dec. 1, 2023), https://nij.ojp.gov/media/video/24061#transcript--0.

[12] *See also* Dkt. 34-7 ¶ 12 ("The infrequent use of guns in homicides in colonial America reflected these limitations. Family and household homicides—most of which were caused by abuse or fights between family members that got out of control—were committed almost exclusively with hands and feet or weapons that were close to hand: whips, sticks, hoes, shovels, axes, or knives. It did not matter whether the type of homicide was rare—like family and intimate homicides—or common, like murders of servants, slaves, or owners committed during the heyday of indentured servitude or the early years of racial slavery. Guns were not the weapons of choice in homicides that grew out of the tensions of daily life.").

[13] Joanne B. Freeman, *Affairs of Honor: National Politics in the New Republic* (2001).

[14] *See* David B. Kopel et al., *Knives and the Second Amendment*, 47 U. Mich. J.L. Reform 167, 179 (2013).

the Bowie knife gained notoriety as a "fighting knife" after it was supposedly used in the Vidalia Sandbar Fight, a violent brawl that occurred in central Louisiana.[15] Shortly afterwards, many southerners began carrying the knife in public because it offered a better chance to stop an assailant than the more cumbersome guns of the era, which were unreliable and inaccurate.[16] They were also popular in fights and duels over the single-shot pistols.[17] Responding to the growing prevalence and danger posed by Bowie knives, states quickly enacted laws regulating them. Alabama was first, placing a prohibitively expensive tax of one hundred dollars on "selling, giving or disposing" the weapon, in an Act appropriately called "An Act to Suppress the Use of Bowie Knives," followed two years later by a law banning the concealed carry of the knife and other deadly weapons.[18] Georgia followed suit the same year, making it unlawful "for any merchant … to sell, or offer to sell, or to keep … Bowie, or any other kinds of knives."[19] By 1839, Tennessee, Florida, and

---

[15] *Id.*

[16] *Id.* at 185. The knife's inventor, Jim Bowie, died fighting at the Alamo, fueling the "Bowie legend." (Dkt. 34-4 ¶ 35).

[17] Norm Flayderman, *The Bowie Knife* 485 (2004).

[18] Act of Jun 30, 1837, ch. 77, § 2, 1837 Ala. Laws 7, 7; An Act to Suppress the Evil Practice of Carrying Weapons Secretly, ch. 77, § 1, 1839 Ala. Laws 67, 67.

[19] Act of December 25, 1837, § 1, 1837 Ga. Laws 90, 91.

Virginia passed similar laws.[20] The trend continued. At the start of the twentieth century, every state except one regulated Bowie knives; thirty-eighty states did so by explicitly naming the weapon,[21] and twelve more states barred the category of knives encompassing them.[22] (Dkt. 34-4 ¶ 39).

---

[20] Act of January 27, 1837, ch. 137, § 4,1837–1838 Tenn. Pub. Acts 200, 200–01; Act of February 10, 1838, Pub. L. No. 24 §1,1838 Fla. Laws 36, 36; Act of February 2, 1838, ch. 101, § 1, 1838 Va. Acts 76, 76.

[21] *See, e.g.*, Act of June 30, 1837, No. 11, § 1, 2, 1837 Ala. Acts 7, 7 ("[I]f any person carrying any knife or weapon, known as Bowie Knives or Arkansaw [sic] Tooth-picks, or either or any knife or weapon that shall in form, shape or size, resemble a Bowie-Knife or Arkansaw [sic] Tooth-pick, on a sudden rencounter, shall cut or stab another with such knife, by reason of which he dies, it shall be adjudged murder, and the offender shall suffer the same as if the killing had been by malice aforethought. … for every such weapon, sold or given, or otherwise disposed of in this State, the person selling, giving or disposing of the same, shall pay a tax of one hundred dollars, to be paid into the county Treasury …."); Act of Aug. 14, 1862, § 1, 1862 Colo. Sess. Laws 56, 56 ("If any person or persons shall … carry concealed upon his or her person any pistol, bowie knife, dagger, or other deadly weapon, shall, on conviction thereof … be fined in a sum not less than five, nor more than thirty-five dollars."); Act of Feb. 26, 1872, ch. 42, § 246, 1872 Md. Laws 56, 57 ("It shall not be lawful for any person to carry concealed … any pistol, dirk-knife, bowie-knife, sling-shot, billy, razor, brass, iron or other metal knuckles, or any other deadly weapon, under a penalty of a fine of not less than three, nor more than ten dollars in each case ….").

[22] *See, e.g.*, Act of May 25, 1911, ch. 195, § 1, 1911 N.Y. Laws 442, 442 ("A person who … carries or possesses a dagger, dirk, dangerous knife, razor, stiletto, or any other dangerous or deadly instrument or weapon, is guilty of a felony."); Act of Apr. 18, 1905,

State-court decisions uniformly upheld these laws. The Tennessee Supreme Court declared, "The Legislature, therefore, have a right to prohibit the wearing or keeping *weapons dangerous* to the peace and safety of the citizens, and which are not usual in civilized warfare, or would not contribute to the common defence [sic]." *Aymette v. State*, 21 Tenn. 154, 159 (1840) (emphasis added).[23] "To hold that the Legislature could pass no law upon this subject by which to preserve the public peace, and protect our citizens from the terror which a wanton and unusual exhibition of arms might produce," it continued, "would be to pervert a great political right to the worst of purposes." *Id.* The Texas Supreme Court expressed similar concern, noting that a Bowie knife "is an exceeding[ly] *destructive weapon*," "difficult to defend against," more dangerous than a pistol or sword, and an "instrument of almost certain death." *Cockrum v. State*, 24 Tex. 394, 402 (1859) (emphasis added).

---

ch. 172, § 1, 1905 N.J. Laws 324, 324 ("Any person who shall carry … any stiletto, dagger or razor or any knife with a blade of five inches in length or over concealed in or about his clothes or person, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor …."); Act of March 8, 1915, ch. 83, § 1, 1915 N.D. Laws 96, 96 ("Any person other than a public officer, who carries concealed in his clothes … any sharp or dangerous weapon usually employed in attack or defense of the person … shall be guilty of a felony ….").

[23] *Heller* distinguished its holding from *Aymette*'s "middle position" that "citizens were permitted to carry arms openly, unconnected with any service in a formal militia, but were given the right to use them only for the military purpose of banding together to oppose tyranny." 554 U.S. at 613. It did not, however, cast any doubt on the conclusion reached by the *Aymette* court that the legislature could prohibit "weapons dangerous to the peace." 21 Tenn. at 159.

Laws regulating melee weapons also targeted more than just the Bowie knife. As early guns proved unreliable, many citizens resorted to clubs and other blunt weapons. (Dkt. 34-4 ¶ 40). Popular instruments included the billy (or billie) club, a heavy, hand-held club usually made of wood, plastic, or metal, and a slungshot, a striking weapon that had a piece of metal or stone attached to a flexible strip or handle. (*Id.* at ¶¶ 41–44). States responded to the proliferation of these weapons. The colony of New York enacted the first "anti-club" law in 1664,[24] with sixteen states following suit, the latest being Indiana in 1905, which proscribed the use of clubs in sensitive places of transportation.[25] The city of Leavenworth, Kansas passed the first law regulating the billy club in 1862.[26] By the early 1900s, almost half of states and some municipalities had laws relating to billy clubs.[27] (Dkt. 34-4 ¶ 42). Many, such as North Dakota and the city of

---

[24] The Colonial Laws of New York from the Year 1664 to the Revolution (1894).

[25] Act of March 10, 1905, ch. 169, § 410, 1905 Ind. Acts 584, 677.

[26] C.B. Pierce, Charter and Ordinances of the City of Leavenworth, An Ordinance Relating to Misdemeanors, § 23 (1862).

[27] *See, e.g.*, Act of May 4, 1917, ch. 145, §§ 1, 2, 5, 1917 Cal. Sess. Laws 221, 221–22 (making the manufacture, possession, or use of a "billy" a felony); Act of Feb. 26, 1872, ch. 42, § 1, 1872 Md. Laws 56, 57 (prohibiting the concealed carrying of a "billy"); Act of May 31, 1887, No. 129, § 1, 1887 Mich. Pub. Acts 144, 144 (making unlawful the concealed carrying of a "pocket-billie").

Johnstown, Pennsylvania,[28] banned their concealed carry, while others outlawed them entirely.[29] "Anti-slungshot" carry laws proved the most ubiquitous though.[30] Forty-three states limited slungshots,[31] which "were widely used by criminals and street gang members in the 19th Century" because "[t]hey had the advantage of being easy to make silent, and very effective, particularly against an unsuspecting opponent." (Dkt. 34-4 ¶ 44). (Then-lawyer Abraham Lincoln defended a man accused of killing another with a slungshot in the 1858 William "Duff" Armstrong case.) (*Id.* ¶ 45).

States continued to regulate particularly dangerous weapons from the 18th century through the late 19th

---

[28] *See, e.g.*, Penal Code, Crimes Against the Public Health and Safety, ch. 40, §§ 7311–13, 1895 N.D. Rev. Codes 1292, 1292–93; Act of May 23, 1889, Laws of the City of Johnstown, Pa.

[29] *See, e.g.*, Act of February 21, 1917, ch. 377, §§ 7-8 1917 Or. Laws 804, 804–808; Act of June 13, 1923, ch. 339, § 1, 1923 Cal. Stat. 695, 695–96 ("[E]very person who within the State of California manufactures or causes to be manufactures, or who imports into the state, or who keeps for sale … any instrument or weapon … commonly known as a … billy … shall be guilty of a felony ….").

[30] *See, e.g.*, Act of May 25, 1852, §§ 1–3, 1845–70 Haw. Sess. Laws 19, 19; Act of January 12, 1860, § 23, 1859 Ky. Acts 245, 245–46; Act of March 5, 1883, sec. 1, §1224, 1883 Mo. Laws 76, 76.

[31] *See, e.g.*, Act of March 18, 1889, No. 13, § 1, 1889 Ariz. Sess. Laws 16, 16 (prohibiting the carrying of a "slung shot"); Act of March 5, 1883, ch. 105, § 1, 1883 Kan. Sess. Laws 159, 159 (prohibiting the sale and possession of a "slung shot"); Act of Feb. 28, 1878, ch. 46, § 1, 1878 Miss. Laws 175, 175 (prohibiting the concealed carrying of a "slung shot").

and early 20th centuries. Five years before the Revolution and three decades before the ratification of the Second Amendment, New Jersey banned "any loaded Gun … intended to go off or discharge itself, or be discharged by any String, Rope, or other Contrivance."[32] After the Civil War, Minnesota, Michigan, Vermont, and North Dakota passed nearly identical laws.[33] Eight states—South Carolina, Maine, Vermont, Minnesota, New York, Massachusetts, Michigan, and Rhode Island—banned gun silencers in the 1900s.[34] Notably, semiautomatic weapons themselves, which assault weapons fall under, were directly controlled in the early 20th century. Rhode Island prohibited the manufacture, sale, purchase, and possession of "any weapon which shoots more than twelve shots semi-automatically without reloading."[35]

---

[32] Act of December 21, 1771, ch. 539, § 10, 1763-1775 N.J. Laws 343, 346.

[33] Act of February 27, 1869, ch. 39, §§ 1–3, 1869 Minn. Laws 50, 50–51; Act of April 22, 1875, Pub. L. No. 97 § 1, 1875 Mich. Pub. Acts 136, 136; Act of November 25, 1884, Pub. Law No. 76 §§ 1–2, 1884 Vt. Acts & Resolves 74, 74–75; Penal Code, Crimes Against the Public Health and Safety, ch. 40, § 7094, 1895 N.D. Rev. Codes 1259, 1259.

[34]1869 Minn. Laws 50-51, ch. 39 § 1; 1875 Mich. Pub. Acts 136, No. 97 § 1; 1884 Vt. Acts & Resolves 74-75, No. 76, § 1; The Revised Codes of North Dakota 1259, § 7094 (1895); 1903 S.C. Acts 127-23, No. 86 § 1; 1909 Me. Laws 141, ch. 129; 1912 Vt. Acts & Resolves 310, No. 237; 1916 N.Y. Laws 338-39, ch. 137, § 1; 1926 Mass. Acts 256, ch. 261; 1927 Mich. Pub. Acts 888-89, ch. 372 § 3; 1927 R.I. Pub. Laws 259, ch. 1052 § 8.

[35] 1927 R.I. Pub. Laws 256-57, ch. 1052 §§ 1, 4.

Michigan regulated guns that could fire "more than sixteen times without reloading."[36] In total, nine states passed semiautomatic-weapon regulations,[37] along with Congress, which criminalized the possession of a "machine gun" in D.C., defined as "any firearm which shoots … semiautomatically more than twelve shots without reloading."[38] Twenty-three states imposed some limitation on ammunition magazine capacity, restricting the number of rounds from anywhere between one (Massachusetts and Minnesota) and eighteen (Ohio).[39]

---

[36] 1927 Mich. Pub. Acts 888-89, An Act to Regulate and License the Selling, Purchasing, Possessing and Carrying of Certain Firearms, § 3.

[37] 1933 Minn. Laws 231-32, ch. 190; 1933 Ohio Laws 189-90; 1933 S.D. Sess. Laws 245-47, ch. 206, §§ 1-8; 1934 Va. Acts 137-40, ch. 96.

[38] 47 Stat. 650, H.R. 8754, 72d Cong. §§ 1, 14 (1932).

[39] Act of May 20, 1933, ch. 450, § 2, 1933 Cal. Stat. 1169, 1170 ("ten cartridges"); Act of July 8, 1932, ch. 465, § 1, 47 Stat. 650, 650 ("more than twelve shots without reloading"); Act of July 7, 1932, No. 80, § 1, 1932 La. Acts 336, 337 ("more than eight cartridges successively without reloading"); Act of Apr. 27, 1927, ch. 326, § 1, 1927 Mass. Acts 413, 413 ("a pistol, revolver or other weapon of any description, loaded or unloaded, from which a shot or bullet can be discharged"); Act of June 2, 1927, No. 372, § 3, 1927 Mich. Pub. Acts 887, 888–89 ("more than sixteen times without reloading"); Act of Apr. 10, 1933, ch. 190, § 1, 1933 Minn. Laws 231, 232 ("Any firearm capable of automatically reloading after each shot is fired"); Act of March 22, 1920, ch. 31, § 9, 1920 N.J. Laws 62, 67 ("any kind any shotgun or rifle holding more than two cartridges at one time, or that may be fired more than twice without reloading"); Act of Jan. 9, 1917, ch. 209, § 1, 1917 N.C.

Sess. Laws 309, 309 ("any gun or guns that shoot over two times before reloading"); Act of March 30, 1933, No. 64, § 1, 1933 Ohio Laws 189, 189 ("more than eighteen shots"); Act of Apr. 22, 1927, ch. 1052, § 1, 1927 R.I. Pub. Laws 256, 256 ("more than twelve shots"); Act of March 2, 1934, No. 731, § 1, 1934 S.C. Acts 1288, 1288 ("more than eight cartridges"); Act of Feb. 28, 1933, ch. 206, § 1, 1933 S.D. Sess. Laws 245, 245 ("more than five shots or bullets"); Act of March 7, 1934, ch. 96, § 1, 1934 Va. Acts 137, 137 ("more than seven shots or bullets … discharged from a magazine"); Act of July 2, 1931, No. 18, § 1, 1931 Ill. Laws 452, 452 ("more than eight cartridges"); Act of March 9, 1931, ch. 178, § 1, 1931 N.D. Laws 305, 305–06 (firearms "not requiring the trigger be pressed for each shot and having a reservoir, belt or other means of storing and carrying ammunition"); Act of March 10, 1933, ch. 315, § 2, 1933 Or. Laws 488, 488 ("a weapon of any description by whatever name known, loaded or unloaded, from which two or more shots may be fired by a single pressure upon the trigger device"); Act of Apr. 25, 1929, No. 329, § 1, 1929 Pa. Laws 777, 777 ("any firearm that fires two or more shots consecutively at a single function of the trigger or firing device"); Act of Oct. 25, 1933, ch. 82, § 1, 1933 Tex. Gen. Laws 219, 219 ("more than five (5) shots or bullets … from a magazine by a single functioning of the firing device"); Act of March 22, 1923, No. 130, § 1, 1923 Vt. Acts and Resolves 127, 127 ("a magazine capacity of over six cartridges"); Act of Apr. 13, 1933, ch. 76, § 1, 1931–1933 Wis. Sess. Laws 245, 245–46 ("a weapon of any description by whatever name known from which more than two shots or bullets may be discharged by a single function of the firing device"); Act of Apr. 27, 1933, No. 120, § 2, 1933 Haw. Sess. Laws 117, 118 ("capable of automatically and continuously discharging loaded ammunition of any caliber in which the ammunition is fed to such guns from or by means of clips, disks, drums, belts or other separable mechanical device"); Act of June 1, 1929, § 2, 1929 Mo. Laws 170, 170 (guns "capable of discharging automatically and continuously loaded ammunition of any caliber in which the ammunition is fed to such gun from or by means of clips, disks, drums, belts or other separable mechanical device"); Act of March 6, 1933, ch. 64, § 2, 1933 Wash. Sess. Laws 335, 335 (any firearm "not requiring that the trigger be pressed for each shot and

Concealed-carry laws were also replete with references to "dangerous" weapons. For two early examples, in 1859, Ohio outlawed the carry of "any other dangerous weapon,"[40] and five years later, California prohibited carrying any concealed "dangerous or deadly weapon," followed by a similar law in 1917 with the same "dangerous or deadly" language.[41] By the 1930s, most states had similar regulations on "dangerous weapons."[42] At the federal

---

having a reservoir clip, disc, drum belt, or other separable mechanical device for storing, carrying, or supplying ammunition which can be loaded into such weapon, mechanism, or instrument, and fired therefrom at the rate of five or more shots per second").

[40] 1859 Ohio Laws 56, An Act to Prohibit the Carrying or Wearing of Concealed Weapons, § 1.

[41] An Act to Prohibit the Carrying of Concealed Weapons, § 1; 1917 Cal. Sess. 221-225, An act relating to and regulating the carrying, possession, sale or other disposition of firearms capable of being concealed upon the person; prohibiting the possession, carrying, manufacturing and sale of certain other dangerous weapons and the giving, transferring and disposition thereof to other persons within this state; providing for the registering of the sales of firearms; prohibiting the carrying or possession of concealed weapons in municipal corporations; providing for the destruction of certain dangerous weapons as nuisances and making it a felony to use or attempt to use certain dangerous weapons against another, § 5.

[42] Act to Prevent the Carrying of Deadly Weapons, § 1, 1852 Haw. Sess. Laws 19; Act of Feb. 17, 1909, No. 62, § 1 1909 Id. Sess. Laws 6; Laws and Ordinances Governing the Village of Hyde Park Together with Its Charter and General Laws Affecting Municipal Corporations; Special Ordinances and Charters under Which Corporations Have Vested Rights in the Village, at 61, §§ 6, 8, (1876); Act of Feb. 23, 1859, ch. 79, § 1, 1859 Ind. Acts 129; S.J.

level, the District of Columbia also made it unlawful "for any person or persons to carry or have concealed about their persons any deadly or dangerous weapons."[43]

Quincy, Revised Ordinances of the City of Sioux City, Iowa 62 (1882); ch. 169, § 16, 1841 Me. Laws 709; John Prentiss Poe, Maryland Code. Public General Laws 468-69, § 30 (1888); Revised Statutes of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Passed November 4, 1835 to which are Subjoined, as Act in Amendment Thereof, and an Act Expressly to Repeal the Acts Which are Consolidated Therein, both Passed in February 1836, at 750, §16 (1836); Act of May 31, 1887, No. 129, § 1, 1887 Mich. Pub. Acts 144; The Municipal Code of Saint Paul: Comprising the Laws of the State of Minnesota Relating to the City of Saint Paul, and the Ordinances of the Common Council; Revised to December 1, 1884, at 289, §§ 1-3 (1884); Act of Jan. 3, 1888, sec. 1, § 1274, Mo. Rev. Stat., 1883 Mo. Laws 76; Ordinance No. 20, Compiled Ordinances of the City of Fairfield, Clay County, Nebraska, at 34 (1899); Act of Feb. 18, 1887, §§ 1-5, 8-10, 1887 N.M. Laws 55, 58; George R. Donnan, Annotated Code of Criminal Procedure and Penal Code of the State of New York as Amended 1882-5, at 172, § 410 (1885); N.D. Pen. Code §§ 7312-13 (1895); Act of Dec. 25, 1890, art. 47, § 8, 1890 Okla. Sess. Laws 495; Act of Feb. 21, 1917, § 7, 1917 Or. Sess. Laws 807; S.D. Terr. Pen. Code § 457 (1877), as codified in S.D. Rev. Code, Penal Code § 471 (1903); William H. Bridges, Digest of the Charters and Ordinances of the City of Memphis, from 1826 to 1867, Inclusive, Together with the Acts of the Legislature Relating to the City, with an Appendix, at 44, § 4753 (1867); Tex. Act of Apr. 12, 1871, as codified in Tex. Penal Code (1879); Dangerous and Concealed Weapons, Feb. 14, 1888, reprinted in The Revised Ordinances of Salt Lake City, Utah, at 283, § 14 (1893); Act of Mar. 29, 1882, ch. 135, § 7, 1882 W. Va. Acts 421–22; Act of Feb. 14, 1883, ch. 183, § 3, pt. 56 1883 Wis. Sess. Laws 713.

[43] An Act to Prevent the Carrying of Concealed Weapons, Aug. 10, 1871, reprinted in Laws of the District of Columbia: 1871-1872, Part II, 33 (1872).

The history of firearm regulation, then, establishes that governments enjoy the ability to regulate highly dangerous arms (and related dangerous accessories). The final question is whether assault weapons and large-capacity magazines fall under this category. They do.

ii. Application

Assaults weapons pose an exceptional danger, more so than standard self-defense weapons such as handguns.[44] *See NYSRPA*, 804 F.3d at 262 ("When used, these weapons tend to result in more numerous wounds, more serious wounds, and more victims."). They fire quickly: a shooter using a semiautomatic weapon can launch thirty rounds in as little as six seconds, with an effective rate of about a bullet per second for each minute of firing,[45] meeting the U.S. Army definition for "rapid fire."[46] The bullets hit fast and penetrate deep into the body. The muzzle velocity of an assault weapon is four times higher than a high-

---

[44] Again, this case is at a preliminary posture: plaintiffs remain free to present evidence discounting the body of literature relied on by the Court.

[45] E. Gregory Wallace, *Assault Weapon Myth*, 43 S. Ill. U. L. J. 193, 218 (2018).

[46] Sections 8-17 through 8-22 (Rates of Fire), Sections 8-23 and 8-24 (Follow Through), and Sections B-16 through B22 (Soft Tissue Penetration), in TC 3-22.9 Rifle and Carbine Manual, Headquarters, Department of the Army (May 2016). Available at the Army Publishing Directorate Site (https://armypubs.army.mil/epubs/DR_pubs/DR_a/pdf/web/ARN19927_TC_3-22x9_C3_FINAL_WEB.pdf), accessed October 4, 2022.

powered semiautomatic firearm.[47] A bullet striking a body causes cavitation, meaning, in the words of a trauma surgeon, "that as the projectile passes through tissue, it creates a large cavity."[48] "It does not have to actually hit an artery to damage it and cause catastrophic bleeding. Exit wounds can be the size of an orange."[49] Children are even more vulnerable because "the surface area of their organs and arteries are smaller."[50] Additionally, "[t]he injury along the path of the bullet from an AR-15 is vastly different from a low-velocity handgun injury …."[51] Measured by injury per shooting, there is an average of about 30 injuries for assault weapons compared to 7.7 injuries for semiautomatic handguns.[52] In a mass shooting

---

[47] Peter M. Rhee et al., *Gunshot Wounds: A Review of Ballistics, Bullets, Weapons, and Myths*, 80 J. Trauma & Acute Care Surgery 853, 855 (2016).

[48] Emma Bowman, *This Is How Handguns and Assault Weapons Affect the Human Body*, NPR (June 6, 2022, 5:58 AM), https://www.npr.org/2022/06/06/1103177032/gun-violence-mass-shootings-assault-weapons-victims.

[49] Heather Sher, *What I Saw Treating the Victims from Parkland Should Change the Debate on Guns*, The Atlantic (Feb. 22, 2018), https://www.theatlantic.com/politics/archive/2018/02/what-i-saw-treating-the-victims-from-parkland-should-change-the-debate-on-guns/553937.

[50] Bowman, *supra.*

[51] Sher, *supra.*

[52] Joshua D. Brown & Amie J. Goodin, *Mass Casualty Shooting Venues, Types of Firearms, and Age of Perpetrators in the United States, 1982–2018*, 108 Am. J. of Pub. Health 1385, 1386 (2018).

involving a non-semiautomatic firearm, 5.4 people are killed and 3.9 people are wounded on average; in a mass shooting with a semiautomatic handgun, the numbers climb to 6.5 people killed and 5.8 people wounded on average; and in a mass shooting with a semiautomatic rifle, the average number of people rises to 9.2 killed and 11 wounded on average. (Dkt. 57-8 ¶ 54).

Assault rifles can also be easily converted to increase their lethality and mimic military-grade machine guns. Some of these "fixes" are as simple as "stretching a rubber band from the trigger to the trigger guard of an AR-15." (*Id.* ¶ 53). Two conversion devices stick out though: bump stocks and trigger cranks, both of which allow an assault weapon to fire at a rate several times higher than it could otherwise. As the Fourth Circuit summarized, "[t]he very features that qualify a firearm as a banned assault weapon—such as flash suppressors, barrel shrouds, folding and telescoping stocks, pistol grips, grenade launchers, night sights, and the ability to accept bayonets and large-capacity magazines—'serve specific, combat-functional ends.'" *Kolbe*, 849 F.3d at 137.

Moreover, assault weapons are used disproportionately in mass shootings, police killings, and gang activity. Of the sixty-two mass shootings from 1982 to 2012, a thirty-year period, one-third involved an assault weapon.[53] Between 1999 and 2013, the

[53] Spitzer, *supra*, at 240.

number was 27 percent,[54] and the most recent review placed the figure at 25 percent in active-shooter incidents between 2000 and 2017.[55] While 25 percent may be about half that of semiautomatic handguns, it is greatly over-represented "compared with all gun crime and the percentage of assault weapons in society."[56] The statistics also reveal a grim picture for police killings and gang activity. About 20 percent of officers were killed with assault weapons from 1998 to 2001 and again from 2016 to 2017.[57] Even conservative estimates calculate that assault weapons are involved in 13 to 16 percent of police murders.[58] Additionally,

---

[54] William J. Krouse & Daniel J. Richardson, Cong. Rsch. Serv., R44126, *Mass Murder with Firearms: Incidents and Victims, 1999-2013* 29 (2015), https://sgp.fas.org/crs/misc/R44126.pdf.

[55] Elzerie de Jager et al., *Lethality of Civilian Active Shooter Incidents With and Without Semiautomatic Rifles in the United States*, 320 J. Am. Med. Ass'n 1034, 1034–35 (2018).

[56] Spitzer, *supra*, at 241.

[57] Violence Pol'y Ctr., *"Officer Down" Assault Weapons and the War on Law Enforcement* 5 (2003), https://www.vpc.org/studies/officer%20down.pdf; *New Data Shows One in Five Law Enforcement Officers Slain in the Line of Duty in 2016 and 2017 Were Felled by an Assault Weapon*, Violence Pol'y Ctr. (Sept. 25, 2019), https://vpc.org/press/new-data-shows-one-in-five-law-enforcement-officers-slain-in-the-line-of-duty-in-2016-and-2017-were-felled-by-an-assault-weapon/.

[58] George W. Knox et al., Nat'l Gang Crime Rsch. Ctr., *Gangs and Guns: A Task Force Report From the National Gang Crime Research Center* 35–36 (2001), https://www.ojp.gov/ncjrs/virtual-library/abstracts/gangs-and-guns-task-force-report-national-gang-crime-research.

just under 45 percent of all gang members own an assault rifle (compared to, at most, 15 percent of non-gang members), and gang members are seven times more likely to use the weapons in the commission of a crime.[59]

High-capacity magazines share similar dangers. The numbers tell a familiar grim story. An eight-year study of mass shootings from 2009 to 2018 found that high-capacity magazines led to five times the number of people shot and more than twice as many deaths.[60] More recently, researchers examining almost thirty years of mass-shooting data determined that high-capacity magazines resulted in a 62 percent higher death toll.[61] It is little wonder why mass murderers and

---

[59] George W. Knox et al., *Gangs and Guns: A Task Force Report*, National Gang Crime Research Center 36 (2001), https://www.ojp.gov/ncjrs/virtual-library/abstracts/gangs-and-guns-task-force-report-national-gang- crime-research.

[60] Everytown For Gun Safety, *Twelve Years of Mass Shootings in the United States* (June 4, 2021), https://everytownresearch.org/maps/mass-shootings-in-america/.

[61] Louis Klarevas et al., *The Effect of Large-Capacity Magazine Bans on High-Fatality Mass Shootings*, 1990–2017, 109 Am. J. Pub. Health 1754, 1755 (2019); *see also Worman*, 922 F.3d at 39 ("It is, therefore, not surprising that AR-15s equipped with LCMs have been the weapons of choice in many of the deadliest mass shootings in recent history, including horrific events in Pittsburgh (2018), Parkland (2018), Las Vegas (2017), Sutherland Springs (2017), Orlando (2016), Newtown (2012), and Aurora (2012)."); *NYSRPA*, 804 F.3d at 263 ("Large-capacity magazines are disproportionately used in mass shootings, like the one in Newtown, in which the shooter used multiple large-capacity magazines to fire 154 rounds in less than five minutes.").

criminals favor these magazines. Thirty-one of sixty-two mass shootings studied involved the gun accessory.[62] Also, extended magazines, one expert estimates, allow semiautomatic weapons to become more lethal: by themselves, semiautomatic weapons cause "an average of 40 percent more deaths and injuries in mass shooting than regular firearms, and 26 percent more than semiautomatic handguns." (Dkt. 57-8 ¶ 56). Add in extended magazines and "semiautomatic rifles cause an average of 299 percent more deaths and injuries than regular firearms, and 41 percent more than semiautomatic handguns." (*Id.*)

Assault-weapons and high-capacity magazines regulations are not "unusual," *Bruen*, 142 S. Ct. at 2129 (Kavanaugh, concurring), or "severe," *Heller*, 554 U.S. at 629. The federal government banned assault weapons for ten years. Today, eight states, the District of Columbia, and numerous municipalities, maintain assault-weapons and high-capacity magazine bans—as more jurisdictions weigh similar measures. Because assault weapons are particularly dangerous weapons and high-capacity magazines are particularly dangerous weapon accessories, their regulation accords with history and tradition. Naperville and Illinois lawfully exercised their authority to control their possession, transfer, sale, and manufacture by enacting a ban on commercial sales. That decision comports with the Second Amendment, and as a result, the plaintiffs have not shown the "likelihood of success on the merits" necessary for relief. *See Braam*, 37 F.4th at 1272 ("The district court may issue a preliminary

---

[62] Spitzer, *supra*, at 242.

injunction *only if* the plaintiff demonstrates 'some' likelihood of success on the merits." (emphasis added)); *Camelot Bonquet Rooms, Inc. v. United States Small Business Administration*, 24 F.4th 640, 644 (7th Cir. 2022) ("Plaintiffs who seek a preliminary injunction must show that … they have some likelihood of success on the merits.").

II. Remaining Preliminary-Injunction Factors

A. Irreparable Harm

For thoroughness, the Court addresses the remaining preliminary-injunction factors. The party seeking a preliminary injunction must show, in addition to a likelihood of success on the merits, that absent an injunction, irreparable harm will ensue. *Int'l Ass'n of Fire Fighters, Local 365 v. City of East Chicago*, 56 F.4th 437, 450 (7th Cir. 2022). "Harm is irreparable if legal remedies are inadequate to cure it," meaning "the remedy must be seriously deficient as compared to the harm suffered." *Life Spine, Inc. v. Aegis Spine, Inc.*, 8 F.4th 531, 545 (7th Cir. 2021) (quoting *Foodcomm Int'l v. Barry*, 328 F.3d 300, 304 (7th Cir. 2003)). Deprivations of constitutional rights often—but do not always—amount to "irreparable harm." *See* 11 Charles Alan Wright & Arthur R. Miller, *Federal Practice and Procedure* § 2948.1 (3d ed. 1998) ("When an alleged deprivation of a constitutional right is involved … most courts hold that no further showing of irreparable harm is necessary."). This principle certainly applies for the First Amendment. The Supreme Court has held that "[t]he loss of First Amendment freedoms, for even minimal periods of time, unquestionably constitutes irreparable harm."

Elrod v. Burns, 427 U.S. 347, 373 (1976) (plurality opinion); *see also Int'l Ass'n of Fire Fighters*, 56 F.4th at 450–51 ("Under Seventh Circuit law, irreparable harm is presumed in First Amendment cases.").

No binding precedent, however, establishes that a deprivation of *any* constitutional right is presumed to cause irreparable harm. *Cf. Wheeler v. Wexford Health Sources, Inc.*, 689 F.3d 680, 682 (7th Cir. 2012) ("The judge was right to say that equitable relief depends on irreparable harm, even when constitutional rights are at stake."). *Ezell* does draw upon First Amendment principles. *See* 651 F.3d at 697. For example, the argument that a Second Amendment harm is mitigated "by the extent to which it can be exercised in another jurisdiction" cannot pass muster because a city could never ban "the exercise of a free-speech or religious-liberty right within its borders on the rationale that those rights may be freely enjoyed in the suburbs." *Id.* The opinion also acknowledges that "[t]he loss of a First Amendment right is frequently presumed to cause irreparable harms" and that "[t]he Second Amendment protects similarly intangible and unquantifiable interests." *Id.* at 699. But the Seventh Circuit stopped short of holding that injury in the Second Amendment context "unquestionably constitutes irreparable harm." *Elrod*, 427 U.S. at 373.

Absent this presumption, the plaintiffs have not demonstrated that they will suffer irreparable harm. Bevis has not furnished any evidence that he will lose substantial sales, and he can still sell almost any other type of gun. While a high number of assault weapons are in circulation, only 5 percent of firearms are assault

weapons, 24 million out of an estimated 462 million firearms. (Dkt. 57-4 ¶ 36; Dkt. 57-7 ¶ 27.) As a percentage of the total population, less than 2 percent of all Americans own assault weapons. (Dkt. 57-7 ¶ 27). NAGR's members also retain other effective weapons for self-defense. Most law enforcement agencies design their firearm training qualification courses around close-quarter shootings, those shooting that occur between the range of three to ten yards, where handguns are most useful. (Dkt. 57-4 ¶ 59). Firearms are certainly effective, necessary tools for protecting law enforcement and civilians alike. But, as one Federal Bureau of Investigation agent describes, "the best insights indicate that shotguns and 9mm pistols are generally recognized as the most suitable and effective choices for armed defense." (*Id.* ¶ 61).

Assuming, though, the deprivation of any constitutional right rises to *per se* irreparable harm, the plaintiffs have still not shown that they are likely to succeed on the merits. *See Winter*, 555 U.S. at 20. A plaintiff need not demonstrate "absolute success," but the chances of success must be "better than negligible." *Valencia v. City of Springfield*, 883 F.3d 959, 966 (7th Cir. 2018) (quoting *Whitaker by Whitaker v. Kenosha Unified Sch. Dist. No. 1 Bd. of Educ.*, 858 F.3d 1034, 1046 (7th Cir. 2017)) (cleaned up). "If it is plain that the party seeking the preliminary injunction has no case on the merits, the injunction should be refused …." *Id.* (quoting *Green River Bottling Co. v. Green River Corp.*, 997 F.2d 359, 361 (7th Cir. 1993)); *see also Braam*, 37 F.4th at 1272. It is plain here—the plaintiffs have "no case on the merits." *Valencia*, 883 F.3d at 966 (quoting *Green River Bottling*, 997 F.2d at 361). The

analysis could end there because that failure is dispositive. *See Higher Soc'y of Ind. v. Tippecanoe County*, 858 F.3d 1113, 1116 (7th Cir. 2017).

B. The Balance of Equities and the Public Interest

Neither the balance of equities nor the public interest decisively favors the plaintiffs. On the one hand, they suffer an alleged deprivation of a constitutional right. Again though, the financial burden and loss of access to effective firearms would be minimal. On the other side, Illinois and Naperville compellingly argue their laws protect public safety by removing particularly dangerous weapons from circulation. The protection of public safety is also unmistakably a "public interest," one both laws further. *Cf. Metalcraft of Mayville, Inc. v. The Toro Company*, 848 F.3d 1358, 1369 (Fed. Cir. 2017) ("[T]he district court should focus on whether a *critical* public interest would be injured by the grant of injunctive relief." (emphasis added)). Therefore, the plaintiffs have not made a "clear showing" that they are entitled to the "extraordinary and drastic" remedy of an injunction. *Mazurek v. Armstrong*, 520 U.S. 968, 972 (1997) (per curiam) (quoting 11 Charles Alan Wright et al., *Federal Practice and Procedure* § 2948 (2d ed.1995)).

CONCLUSION

For these reasons, the motions for a temporary restraining order and a preliminary injunction are denied. (Dkt. 10, 50).

/s/ Virginia M. Kendall
Virginia M. Kendall
United States District Judge

Date: February 17, 2023

APPENDIX C

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS
FOR THE SEVENTH CIRCUIT
Chicago, Illinois 60604

No. 23-1353

[Filed December 11, 2023]

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR GUN RIGHTS, ROBERT C. BEVIS, and LAW WEAPONS, INC. d/b/a LAW WEAPONS & SUPPLY, an Illinois corporation,
Plaintiffs-Appellants

v.

CITY OF NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS and JASON ARRES,
Defendants-Appellees.

Appeal from the United States District Court
for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division.
No. 22-CV-04775
Virginia M. Kendall, *Judge*.

Before

FRANK H. EASTERBROOK, *Circuit Judge*

DIANE P. WOOD, *Circuit Judge*

MICHAEL B. BRENNAN, *Circuit Judge*

O R D E R

Plaintiffs-Appellants filed a petition for rehearing and rehearing *en banc* on November 13, 2023. No judge in regular active service has requested a vote on the petition for rehearing *en banc*, and all members of the original panel have voted to deny panel rehearing. The petition for rehearing and rehearing *en banc* is therefore DENIED.

APPENDIX D

RELEVANT STATUTES AND ORDINANCES

720 ILCS 5/24-1.9

(a) Definitions. In this Section:

(1) "Assault weapon" means any of the following, except as provided in subdivision
(2) of this subsection:
(A) A semiautomatic rifle that has the capacity to accept a detachable magazine or that may be readily modified to accept a detachable magazine, if the firearm has one or more of the following:
(i) a pistol grip or thumbhole stock;
(ii) any feature capable of functioning as a protruding grip that can be held by the non-trigger hand;
(iii) a folding, telescoping, thumbhole, or detachable stock, or a stock that is otherwise foldable or adjustable in a manner that operates to reduce the length, size, or any other dimension, or otherwise enhances the concealability of, the weapon;
(iv) a flash suppressor;
(v) a grenade launcher;
(vi) a shroud attached to the barrel or that partially or completely encircles the barrel, allowing the bearer to hold the firearm with the non-trigger hand without being burned, but excluding a slide that encloses the barrel.
(B) A semiautomatic rifle that has a fixed magazine with the capacity to accept more than 10 rounds, except

for an attached tubular device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.

(C) A semiautomatic pistol that has the capacity to accept a detachable magazine or that may be readily modified to accept a detachable magazine, if the firearm has one or more of the following:

(i) a threaded barrel;

(ii) a second pistol grip or another feature capable of functioning as a protruding grip that can be held by the non-trigger hand;

(iii) a shroud attached to the barrel or that partially or completely encircles the barrel, allowing the bearer to hold the firearm with the non-trigger hand without being burned, but excluding a slide that encloses the barrel;

(iv) a flash suppressor;

(v) the capacity to accept a detachable magazine at some location outside of the pistol grip; or

(vi) a buffer tube, arm brace, or other part that protrudes horizontally behind the pistol grip and is designed or redesigned to allow or facilitate a firearm to be fired from the shoulder.

(D) A semiautomatic pistol that has a fixed magazine with the capacity to accept more than 15 rounds.

(E) Any shotgun with a revolving cylinder.

(F) A semiautomatic shotgun that has one or more of the following:

(i) a pistol grip or thumbhole stock;

(ii) any feature capable of functioning as a protruding grip that can be held by the non-trigger hand;

(iii) a folding or thumbhole stock;

(iv) a grenade launcher;

(v) a fixed magazine with the capacity of more than 5 rounds; or
(vi) the capacity to accept a detachable magazine.
(G) Any semiautomatic firearm that has the capacity to accept a belt ammunition feeding device.
(H) Any firearm that has been modified to be operable as an assault weapon as defined in this Section.
(I) Any part or combination of parts designed or intended to convert a firearm into an assault weapon, including any combination of parts from which an assault weapon may be readily assembled if those parts are in the possession or under the control of the same person.
(J) All of the following rifles, copies, duplicates, variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any such weapon:
(i) All AK types, including the following:
(I) AK, AK47, AK47S, AK-74, AKM, AKS, ARM, MAK90, MISR, NHM90, NHM91, SA85, SA93, Vector Arms AK-47, VEPR, WASR-10, and WUM.
(II) IZHMASH Saiga AK.
(III) MAADI AK47 and ARM.
(IV) Norinco 56S, 56S2, 84S, and 86S.
(V) Poly Technologies AK47 and AKS.
(VI) SKS with a detachable magazine.
(ii) all AR types, including the following:
(I) AR-10.
(II) AR-15.
(III) Alexander Arms Overmatch Plus 16.
(IV) Armalite M-15 22LR Carbine.
(V) Armalite M15-T.
(VI) Barrett REC7.
(VII) Beretta AR-70.
(VIII) Black Rain Ordnance Recon Scout.

(IX) Bushmaster ACR.
(X) Bushmaster Carbon 15.
(XI) Bushmaster MOE series.
(XII) Bushmaster XM15.
(XIII) Chiappa Firearms MFour rifles.
(XIV) Colt Match Target rifles.
(XV) CORE Rifle Systems CORE15 rifles.
(XVI) Daniel Defense M4A1 rifles.
(XVII) Devil Dog Arms 15 Series rifles.
(XVIII) Diamondback DB15 rifles.
(XIX) DoubleStar AR rifles.
(XX) DPMS Tactical rifles.
(XXI) DSA Inc. ZM-4 Carbine.
(XXII) Heckler & Koch MR556.
(XXIII) High Standard HSA-15 rifles.
(XXIV) Jesse James Nomad AR-15 rifle.
(XXV) Knight's Armament SR-15.
(XXVI) Lancer L15 rifles.
(XXVII) MGI Hydra Series rifles.
(XXVIII) Mossberg MMR Tactical rifles.
(XXIX) Noreen Firearms BN 36 rifle.
(XXX) Olympic Arms.
(XXXI) POF USA P415.
(XXXII) Precision Firearms AR rifles.
(XXXIII) Remington R-15 rifles.
(XXXIV) Rhino Arms AR rifles.
(XXXV) Rock River Arms LAR-15 or Rock River Arms LAR-47.
(XXXVI) Sig Sauer SIG516 rifles and MCX rifles.
(XXXVII) Smith & Wesson M&P15 rifles.
(XXXVIII) Stag Arms AR rifles.
(XXXIX) Sturm, Ruger & Co. SR556 and AR-556 rifles.
(XL) Uselton Arms Air-Lite M-4 rifles.
(XLI) Windham Weaponry AR rifles.

(XLII) WMD Guns Big Beast.
(XLIII) Yankee Hill Machine Company, Inc. YHM-15 rifles.
(iii) Barrett M107A1.
(iv) Barrett M82A1.
(v) Beretta CX4 Storm.
(vi) Calico Liberty Series.
(vii) CETME Sporter.
(viii) Daewoo K-1, K-2, Max 1, Max 2, AR 100, and AR 110C.
(ix) Fabrique Nationale/FN Herstal FAL, LAR, 22 FNC, 308 Match, L1A1 Sporter, PS90, SCAR, and FS2000.
(x) Feather Industries AT-9.
(xi) Galil Model AR and Model ARM.
(xii) Hi-Point Carbine.
(xiii) HK-91, HK-93, HK-94, HK-PSG-1, and HK USC.
(xiv) IWI TAVOR, Galil ACE rifle.
(xv) Kel-Tec Sub-2000, SU-16, and RFB.
(xvi) SIG AMT, SIG PE-57, Sig Sauer SG 550, Sig Sauer SG 551, and SIG MCX.
(xvii) Springfield Armory SAR-48.
(xviii) Steyr AUG.
(xix) Sturm, Ruger & Co. Mini-14 Tactical Rifle M-14/20CF.
(xx) All Thompson rifles, including the following:
(I) Thompson M1SB.
(II) Thompson T1100D.
(III) Thompson T150D.
(IV) Thompson T1B.
(V) Thompson T1B100D.
(VI) Thompson T1B50D.
(VII) Thompson T1BSB.
(VIII) Thompson T1-C.
(IX) Thompson T1D.

(X) Thompson T1SB.
(XI) Thompson T5.
(XII) Thompson T5100D.
(XIII) Thompson TM1.
(XIV) Thompson TM1C.
(xxi) UMAREX UZI rifle.
(xxii) UZI Mini Carbine, UZI Model A Carbine, and UZI Model B Carbine.
(xxiii) Valmet M62S, M71S, and M78.
(xxiv) Vector Arms UZI Type.
(xxv) Weaver Arms Nighthawk.
(xxvi) Wilkinson Arms Linda Carbine.
(K) All of the following pistols, copies, duplicates, variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any such weapon thereof:
(i) All AK types, including the following:
(I) Centurion 39 AK pistol.
(II) CZ Scorpion pistol.
(III) Draco AK-47 pistol.
(IV) HCR AK-47 pistol.
(V) IO Inc. Hellpup AK-47 pistol.
(VI) Krinkov pistol.
(VII) Mini Draco AK-47 pistol.
(VIII) PAP M92 pistol.
(IX) Yugo Krebs Krink pistol.
(ii) All AR types, including the following:
(I) American Spirit AR-15 pistol.
(II) Bushmaster Carbon 15 pistol.
(III) Chiappa Firearms M4 Pistol GEN II.
(IV) CORE Rifle Systems CORE15 Roscoe pistol.
(V) Daniel Defense MK18 pistol.
(VI) DoubleStar Corporation AR pistol.
(VII) DPMS AR-15 pistol.
(VIII) Jesse James Nomad AR-15 pistol.

(IX) Olympic Arms AR-15 pistol.
(X) Osprey Armament MK-18 pistol.
(XI) POF USA AR pistols.
(XII) Rock River Arms LAR 15 pistol.
(XIII) Uselton Arms Air-Lite M-4 pistol.
(iii) Calico pistols.
(iv) DSA SA58 PKP FAL pistol.
(v) Encom MP-9 and MP-45.
(vi) Heckler & Koch model SP-89 pistol.
(vii) Intratec AB-10, TEC-22 Scorpion, TEC-9, and TEC-DC9.
(viii) IWI Galil Ace pistol, UZI PRO pistol.
(ix) Kel-Tec PLR 16 pistol.
(x) All MAC types, including the following:
(I) MAC-10.
(II) MAC-11.
(III) Masterpiece Arms MPA A930 Mini Pistol, MPA460 Pistol, MPA Tactical Pistol, and MPA Mini Tactical Pistol.
(IV) Military Armament Corp. Ingram M-11.
(V) Velocity Arms VMAC.
(xi) Sig Sauer P556 pistol.
(xii) Sites Spectre.
(xiii) All Thompson types, including the following:
(I) Thompson TA510D.
(II) Thompson TA5.
(xiv) All UZI types, including Micro-UZI.
(L) All of the following shotguns, copies, duplicates, variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any such weapon thereof:
(i) DERYA Anakon MC-1980, Anakon SD12.
(ii) Doruk Lethal shotguns.
(iii) Franchi LAW-12 and SPAS 12.

(iv) All IZHMASH Saiga 12 types, including the following:
(I) IZHMASH Saiga 12.
(II) IZHMASH Saiga 12S.
(III) IZHMASH Saiga 12S EXP-01.
(IV) IZHMASH Saiga 12K.
(V) IZHMASH Saiga 12K-030.
(VI) IZHMASH Saiga 12K-040 Taktika.
(v) Streetsweeper.
(vi) Striker 12.

(2) "Assault weapon" does not include:
(A) Any firearm that is an unserviceable firearm or has been made permanently inoperable.
(B) An antique firearm or a replica of an antique firearm.
(C) A firearm that is manually operated by bolt, pump, lever or slide action, unless the firearm is a shotgun with a revolving cylinder.
(D) Any air rifle as defined in Section 24.8-0.1 of this Code.
(E) Any handgun, as defined under the Firearm Concealed Carry Act, unless otherwise listed in this Section.

(3) "Assault weapon attachment" means any device capable of being attached to a firearm that is specifically designed for making or converting a firearm into any of the firearms listed in paragraph (1) of this subsection (a).

(4) "Antique firearm" has the meaning ascribed to it in 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(16).

(5) ".50 caliber rifle" means a centerfire rifle capable of firing a .50 caliber cartridge. The term does not include any antique firearm, any shotgun including a shotgun that has a rifle barrel, or any muzzle-loader which uses black powder for hunting or historical reenactments.

(6) ".50 caliber cartridge" means a cartridge in .50 BMG caliber, either by designation or actual measurement, that is capable of being fired from a centerfire rifle. The term ".50 caliber cartridge" does not include any memorabilia or display item that is filled with a permanent inert substance or that is otherwise permanently altered in a manner that prevents ready modification for use as live ammunition or shotgun ammunition with a caliber measurement that is equal to or greater than .50 caliber.

(7) "Detachable magazine" means an ammunition feeding device that may be removed from a firearm without disassembly of the firearm action, including an ammunition feeding device that may be readily removed from a firearm with the use of a bullet, cartridge, accessory, or other tool, or any other object that functions as a tool, including a bullet or cartridge.

(8) "Fixed magazine" means an ammunition feeding device that is permanently attached to a firearm, or contained in and not removable from a firearm, or that is otherwise not a detachable magazine, but does not include an attached tubular device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.

(b) Except as provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), on or after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly, it is unlawful for any person within this State to knowingly manufacture, deliver, sell, import, or purchase or cause to be manufactured, delivered, sold, imported, or purchased by another, an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d), beginning January 1, 2024, it is unlawful for any person within this State to knowingly possess an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge.

(d) This Section does not apply to a person's possession of an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge device if the person lawfully possessed that assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge prohibited by subsection (c) of this Section, if the person has provided in an endorsement affidavit, prior to January 1, 2024, under oath or affirmation and in the form and manner prescribed by the Illinois State Police, no later than October 1, 2023:
(1) the affiant's Firearm Owner's Identification Card number;
(2) an affirmation that the affiant: (i) possessed an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge before the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly; or (ii) inherited the assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge from a person with an endorsement under

this Section or from a person authorized under subdivisions (1) through (5) of subsection (e) to possess the assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge; and

(3) the make, model, caliber, and serial number of the .50 caliber rifle or assault weapon or assault weapons listed in paragraphs (J), (K), and (L) of subdivision (1) of subsection (a) of this Section possessed by the affiant prior to the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly and any assault weapons identified and published by the Illinois State Police pursuant to this subdivision (3). No later than October 1, 2023, and every October 1 thereafter, the Illinois State Police shall, via rulemaking, identify, publish, and make available on its website, the list of assault weapons subject to an endorsement affidavit under this subsection (d). The list shall identify, but is not limited to, the copies, duplicates, variants, and altered facsimiles of the assault weapons identified in paragraphs (J), (K), and (L) of subdivision (1) of subsection (a) of this Section and shall be consistent with the definition of "assault weapon" identified in this Section. The Illinois State Police may adopt emergency rulemaking in accordance with Section 5-45 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act. The adoption of emergency rules authorized by Section 5-45 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act and this paragraph is deemed to be necessary for the public interest, safety, and welfare.

The affidavit form shall include the following statement printed in bold type: "Warning: Entering false information on this form is punishable as perjury under Section 32-2 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

Entering false information on this form is a violation of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act."

In any administrative, civil, or criminal proceeding in this State, a completed endorsement affidavit submitted to the Illinois State Police by a person under this Section creates a rebuttable presumption that the person is entitled to possess and transport the assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge.

Beginning 90 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly, a person authorized under this Section to possess an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge shall possess such items only:
(1) on private property owned or immediately controlled by the person;
(2) on private property that is not open to the public with the express permission of the person who owns or immediately controls such property;
(3) while on the premises of a licensed firearms dealer or gunsmith for the purpose of lawful repair;
(4) while engaged in the legal use of the assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge at a properly licensed firing range or sport shooting competition venue; or
(5) while traveling to or from these locations, provided that the assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, or .50 caliber rifle is unloaded and the assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge is enclosed in a case, firearm carrying box, shipping box, or other container.

Beginning on January 1, 2024, the person with the endorsement for an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge or a person authorized under subdivisions (1) through (5) of subsection (e) to possess an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge may transfer the assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge only to an heir, an individual residing in another state maintaining it in another state, or a dealer licensed as a federal firearms dealer under Section 923 of the federal Gun Control Act of 1968. Within 10 days after transfer of the weapon except to an heir, the person shall notify the Illinois State Police of the name and address of the transferee and comply with the requirements of subsection (b) of Section 3 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act. The person to whom the weapon or ammunition is transferred shall, within 60 days of the transfer, complete an affidavit required under this Section. A person to whom the weapon is transferred may transfer it only as provided in this subsection.

Except as provided in subsection (e) and beginning on January 1, 2024, any person who moves into this State in possession of an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge shall, within 60 days, apply for a Firearm Owners Identification Card and complete an endorsement application as outlined in subsection (d).

Notwithstanding any other law, information contained in the endorsement affidavit shall be confidential, is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of

Information Act, and shall not be disclosed, except to law enforcement agencies acting in the performance of their duties.

(e) The provisions of this Section regarding the purchase or possession of assault weapons, assault weapon attachments, .50 caliber rifles, and .50 cartridges, as well as the provisions of this Section that prohibit causing those items to be purchased or possessed, do not apply to:
(1) Peace officers, as defined in Section 2-13 of this Code.
(2) Qualified law enforcement officers and qualified retired law enforcement officers as defined in the Law Enforcement Officers Safety Act of 2004 (18 U.S.C. 926B and 926C) and as recognized under Illinois law.
(3) Acquisition and possession by a federal, State, or local law enforcement agency for the purpose of equipping the agency's peace officers as defined in paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection (e).
(4) Wardens, superintendents, and keepers of prisons, penitentiaries, jails, and other institutions for the detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense.
(5) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of the United States or the Illinois National Guard, while performing their official duties or while traveling to or from their places of duty.
(6) Any company that employs armed security officers in this State at a nuclear energy, storage, weapons, or development site or facility regulated by the federal Nuclear Regulatory Commission and any person employed as an armed security force member at a nuclear energy, storage, weapons, or development site or facility regulated by the federal Nuclear Regulatory

Commission who has completed the background screening and training mandated by the rules and regulations of the federal Nuclear Regulatory Commission and while performing official duties.
(7) Any private security contractor agency licensed under the Private Detective, Private Alarm, Private Security, Fingerprint Vendor, and Locksmith Act of 2004 that employs private security contractors and any private security contractor who is licensed and has been issued a firearm control card under the Private Detective, Private Alarm, Private Security, Fingerprint Vendor, and Locksmith Act of 2004 while performing official duties.

The provisions of this Section do not apply to the manufacture, delivery, sale, import, purchase, or possession of an assault weapon, assault weapon attachment, .50 caliber rifle, or .50 caliber cartridge or causing the manufacture, delivery, sale, importation, purchase, or possession of those items:
(A) for sale or transfer to persons authorized under subdivisions (1) through (7) of this subsection (e) to possess those items;
(B) for sale or transfer to the United States or any department or agency thereof; or
(C) for sale or transfer in another state or for export.

This Section does not apply to or affect any of the following:
(i) Possession of any firearm if that firearm is sanctioned by the International Olympic Committee and by USA Shooting, the national governing body for international shooting competition in the United States, but only when the firearm is in the actual

possession of an Olympic target shooting competitor or target shooting coach for the purpose of storage, transporting to and from Olympic target shooting practice or events if the firearm is broken down in a nonfunctioning state, is not immediately accessible, or is unloaded and enclosed in a firearm case, carrying box, shipping box, or other similar portable container designed for the safe transportation of firearms, and when the Olympic target shooting competitor or target shooting coach is engaging in those practices or events. For the purposes of this paragraph (8), "firearm" has the meaning provided in Section 1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act.

(ii) Any nonresident who transports, within 24 hours, a weapon for any lawful purpose from any place where the nonresident may lawfully possess and carry that weapon to any other place where the nonresident may lawfully possess and carry that weapon if, during the transportation, the weapon is unloaded, and neither the weapon nor any ammunition being transported is readily accessible or is directly accessible from the passenger compartment of the transporting vehicle. In the case of a vehicle without a compartment separate from the driver's compartment, the weapon or ammunition shall be contained in a locked container other than the glove compartment or console.

(iii) Possession of a weapon at an event taking place at the World Shooting and Recreational Complex at Sparta, only while engaged in the legal use of the weapon, or while traveling to or from that location if the weapon is broken down in a nonfunctioning state, is not immediately accessible, or is unloaded and enclosed in a firearm case, carrying box, shipping box,

or other similar portable container designed for the safe transportation of firearms.

(iv) Possession of a weapon only for hunting use expressly permitted under the Wildlife Code, or while traveling to or from a location authorized for this hunting use under the Wildlife Code if the weapon is broken down in a nonfunctioning state, is not immediately accessible, or is unloaded and enclosed in a firearm case, carrying box, shipping box, or other similar portable container designed for the safe transportation of firearms. By October 1, 2023, the Illinois State Police, in consultation with the Department of Natural Resources, shall adopt rules concerning the list of applicable weapons approved under this subparagraph (iv). The Illinois State Police may adopt emergency rules in accordance with Section 5-45 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act. The adoption of emergency rules authorized by Section 5-45 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act and this paragraph is deemed to be necessary for the public interest, safety, and welfare.

(v) The manufacture, transportation, possession, sale, or rental of blank-firing assault weapons and .50 caliber rifles, or the weapon's respective attachments, to persons authorized or permitted, or both authorized and permitted, to acquire and possess these weapons or attachments for the purpose of rental for use solely as props for a motion picture, television, or video production or entertainment event.

Any person not subject to this Section may submit an endorsement affidavit if the person chooses.

(f) Any sale or transfer with a background check initiated to the Illinois State Police on or before the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly is allowed to be completed after the effective date of this amendatory Act once an approval is issued by the Illinois State Police and any applicable waiting period under Section 24-3 has expired.

(g) The Illinois State Police shall take all steps necessary to carry out the requirements of this Section within by October 1, 2023.

(h) The Department of the State Police shall also develop and implement a public notice and public outreach campaign to promote awareness about the provisions of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly and to increase compliance with this Section.

720 ILCS 5/24-1(a)

(a) A person commits the offense of unlawful use of weapons when he knowingly:

. . .

(15) Carries or possesses any assault weapon or .50 caliber rifle in violation of Section 24-1.9; or

(16) Manufactures, sells, delivers, imports, or purchases any assault weapon or .50 caliber rifle in violation of Section 24-1.9.

720 ILCS 5/24-1(b)

A person convicted of a violation of subsection 24-1(a)(1) through (5), subsection 24-1(a)(10), subsection 24-1(a)(11), subsection 24-1(a)(13), or 24-1(a)(15) commits a Class A misdemeanor. A person convicted of a violation of subsection 24-1(a)(8) or 24-1(a)(9) commits a Class 4 felony; a person convicted of a violation of subsection 24-1(a)(6), 24-1(a)(7)(ii), 24-1(a)(7)(iii), or 24-1(a)(16) commits a Class 3 felony. A person convicted of a violation of subsection 24-1(a)(7)(i) commits a Class 2 felony and shall be sentenced to a term of imprisonment of not less than 3 years and not more than 7 years, unless the weapon is possessed in the passenger compartment of a motor vehicle as defined in Section 1-146 of the Illinois Vehicle Code,2 or on the person, while the weapon is loaded, in which case it shall be a Class X felony. A person convicted of a second or subsequent violation of subsection 24-1(a)(4), 24-1(a)(8), 24-1(a)(9), 24-1(a)(10), or 24-1(a)(15) commits a Class 3 felony. A person convicted of a violation of subsection 24-1(a)(2.5) or 24-1(a)(14) commits a Class 2 felony. The possession of each weapon or device in violation of this Section constitutes a single and separate violation.

720 ILCS 5/24-1.10

(a) In this Section:
"Handgun" has the meaning ascribed to it in the Firearm Concealed Carry Act.
"Long gun" means a rifle or shotgun.
"Large capacity ammunition feeding device" means:

(1) a magazine, belt, drum, feed strip, or similar device that has a capacity of, or that can be readily restored or converted to accept, more than 10 rounds of ammunition for long guns and more than 15 rounds of ammunition for handguns; or
(2) any combination of parts from which a device described in paragraph (1) can be assembled.

"Large capacity ammunition feeding device" does not include an attached tubular device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire ammunition. "Large capacity ammunition feeding device" does not include a tubular magazine that is contained in a lever-action firearm or any device that has been made permanently inoperable.

(b) Except as provided in subsections (e) and (f), it is unlawful for any person within this State to knowingly manufacture, deliver, sell, purchase, or cause to be manufactured, delivered, sold, or purchased a large capacity ammunition feeding device.

(c) Except as provided in subsections (d), (e), and (f), and beginning 90 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly, it is unlawful to knowingly possess a large capacity ammunition feeding device.

(d) Subsection (c) does not apply to a person's possession of a large capacity ammunition feeding device if the person lawfully possessed that large capacity ammunition feeding device before the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General

Assembly, provided that the person shall possess such device only:
(1) on private property owned or immediately controlled by the person;
(2) on private property that is not open to the public with the express permission of the person who owns or immediately controls such property;
(3) while on the premises of a licensed firearms dealer or gunsmith for the purpose of lawful repair;
(4) while engaged in the legal use of the large capacity ammunition feeding device at a properly licensed firing range or sport shooting competition venue; or
(5) while traveling to or from these locations, provided that the large capacity ammunition feeding device is stored unloaded and enclosed in a case, firearm carrying box, shipping box, or other container.

A person authorized under this Section to possess a large capacity ammunition feeding device may transfer the large capacity ammunition feeding device only to an heir, an individual residing in another state maintaining it in another state, or a dealer licensed as a federal firearms dealer under Section 923 of the federal Gun Control Act of 1968. Within 10 days after transfer of the large capacity ammunition feeding device except to an heir, the person shall notify the Illinois State Police of the name and address of the transferee and comply with the requirements of subsection (b) of Section 3 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act. The person to whom the large capacity ammunition feeding device is transferred shall, within 60 days of the transfer, notify the Illinois State Police of the person's acquisition and comply with the requirements of subsection (b) of Section 3 of the

Firearm Owners Identification Card Act. A person to whom the large capacity ammunition feeding device is transferred may transfer it only as provided in this subsection.

Except as provided in subsections (e) and (f) and beginning 90 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly, any person who moves into this State in possession of a large capacity ammunition feeding device shall, within 60 days, apply for a Firearm Owners Identification Card.

(e) The provisions of this Section regarding the purchase or possession of large capacity ammunition feeding devices, as well as the provisions of this Section that prohibit causing those items to be purchased or possessed, do not apply to:
(1) Peace officers as defined in Section 2-13 of this Code.
(2) Qualified law enforcement officers and qualified retired law enforcement officers as defined in the Law Enforcement Officers Safety Act of 2004 (18 U.S.C. 926B and 926C) and as recognized under Illinois law.
(3) A federal, State, or local law enforcement agency for the purpose of equipping the agency's peace officers as defined in paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection (e).
(4) Wardens, superintendents, and keepers of prisons, penitentiaries, jails, and other institutions for the detention of persons accused or convicted of an offense.
(5) Members of the Armed Services or Reserve Forces of the United States or the Illinois National Guard, while their official duties or while traveling to or from their places of duty.

(6) Any company that employs armed security officers in this State at a nuclear energy, storage, weapons, or development site or facility regulated by the federal Nuclear Regulatory Commission and any person employed as an armed security force member at a nuclear energy, storage, weapons, or development site or facility regulated by the federal Nuclear Regulatory Commission who has completed the background screening and training mandated by the rules and regulations of the federal Nuclear Regulatory Commission and while performing official duties.
(7) Any private security contractor agency licensed under the Private Detective, Private Alarm, Private Security, Fingerprint Vendor, and Locksmith Act of 2004 that employs private security contractors and any private security contractor who is licensed and has been issued a firearm control card under the Private Detective, Private Alarm, Private Security, Fingerprint Vendor, and Locksmith Act of 2004 while performing official duties.

(f) This Section does not apply to or affect any of the following:
(1) Manufacture, delivery, sale, importation, purchase, or possession or causing to be manufactured, delivered, sold, imported, purchased, or possessed a large capacity ammunition feeding device:
(A) for sale or transfer to persons authorized under subdivisions (1) through (7) of subsection (e) to possess those items;
(B) for sale or transfer to the United States or any department or agency thereof; or
(C) for sale or transfer in another state or for export.

(2) Sale or rental of large capacity ammunition feeding devices for blank-firing assault weapons and .50 caliber rifles, to persons authorized or permitted, or both authorized and permitted, to acquire these devices for the purpose of rental for use solely as props for a motion picture, television, or video production or entertainment event.

(g) Sentence. A person who knowingly manufactures, delivers, sells, purchases, possesses, or causes to be manufactured, delivered, sold, possessed, or purchased in violation of this Section a large capacity ammunition feeding device capable of holding more than 10 rounds of ammunition for long guns or more than 15 rounds of ammunition for handguns commits a petty offense with a fine of $1,000 for each violation.

(h) The Department of the State Police shall also develop and implement a public notice and public outreach campaign to promote awareness about the provisions of this amendatory Act of the 102nd General Assembly and to increase compliance with this Section.

Naperville Municipal Code
Title 3, Chapter 19

3-19-1: - DEFINITIONS:

The following words and phrases shall, for the purposes of this Chapter, have the meaning ascribed to them by this Section, as follows:

ASSAULT RIFLE:	Means any of the following, regardless of country of manufacture or caliber of ammunition accepted:
	(1) A semiautomatic rifle that has a magazine that is not a fixed magazine and has any of the following: (A) A pistol grip. (B) A forward grip. (C) A folding, telescoping, or detachable stock, or is otherwise foldable or adjustable in a manner that operates to reduce the length, size, or any other dimension, or otherwise enhances the concealability, of the weapon. (D) A grenade launcher. (E) A barrel shroud. (F) A threaded barrel.
	(2) A semiautomatic rifle that has a fixed magazine with the capacity to accept more than ten (10) rounds, except for an attached tubular device designed to accept, and capable of operating only with, .22 caliber rimfire ammunition.

	(3) Any part, combination of parts, component, device, attachment, or accessory that is designed or functions to accelerate the rate of fire of a semiautomatic rifle but not convert the semiautomatic rifle into a machinegun.
	(4) All of the following rifles, copies, duplicates, variants, or altered facsimiles with the capability of any such weapon thereof:
	(A) All AK types, including, but not limited to, the following: (i) AK, AK47, AK47S, AK-74, AKM, AKS, ARM, MAK90, MISR, NHM90, NHM91, Rock River Arms LAR-47, SA85, SA93, Vector Arms AK-47, VEPR, WASR-10, and WUM. (ii) IZHMASH Saiga AK. (iii) MAADI AK47 and ARM. (iv) Norinco 56S, 56S2, 84S, and 86S. (v) Poly Technologies AK47 and AKS. (vi) SKS with a detachable magazine.
	(B) All AR types, including, but not limited to, the following: (i) AR-10. (ii) AR-15. (iii) Alexander Arms Overmatch Plus 16. (iv) Armalite M15 22LR Carbine. (v) Armalite M15-T. (vi) Barrett REC7.

	(vii) Beretta AR-70. (viii) Black Rain Ordnance Recon Scout. (ix) Bushmaster ACR. (x) Bushmaster Carbon 15. (xi) Bushmaster MOE series. (xii) Bushmaster XM15. (xiii) Chiappa Firearms MFour rifles. (xiv) Colt Match Target rifles. (xv) CORE Rifle Systems CORE15 rifles. (xvi) Daniel Defense M4A1 rifles. (xvii) Devil Dog Arms 15 Series rifles. (xviii) Diamondback DB15 rifles. (xix) DoubleStar AR rifles. (xx) DPMS Tactical rifles. (xxi) DSA Inc. ZM-4 Carbine. (xxii) Heckler & Koch MR556. (xxiii) High Standard HSA-15 rifles. (xxiv) Jesse James Nomad AR-15 rifle. (xxv) Knight's Armament SR-15. (xxvi) Lancer L15 rifles. (xxvii) MGI Hydra Series rifles. (xxviii) Mossberg MMR Tactical rifles. (xxix) Noreen Firearms BN 36 rifle. (xxx) Olympic Arms. (xxxi) POF USA P415. (xxxii) Precision Firearms AR rifles. (xxxiii) Remington R-15 rifles. (xxxiv) Rhino Arms AR rifles. (xxxv) Rock River Arms LAR-15. (xxxvi) Sig Sauer SIG516 rifles and MCX rifles.

	(xxxvii) Smith & Wesson M&P15 rifles. (xxxviii) Stag Arms AR rifles. (xxxix) Sturm, Ruger & Co. SR556 and AR-556 rifles. (xl) Uselton Arms Air-Lite M-4 rifles. (xli) Windham Weaponry AR rifles. (xlii) WMD Guns Big Beast. (xliii) Yankee Hill Machine Company, Inc. YHM-15 rifles.
	(C) Barrett M107A1.
	(D) Barrett M82A1.
	(E) Beretta CX4 Storm.
	(F) Calico Liberty Series.
	(G) CETME Sporter.
	(H) Daewoo K-1, K-2, Max 1, Max 2, AR 100, and AR 110C.
	(I) Fabrique Nationale/FN Herstal FAL, LAR, 22 FNC, 308 Match, L1A1 Sporter, PS90, SCAR, and FS2000.
	(J) Feather Industries AT-9.
	(K) Galil Model AR and Model ARM.
	(L) Hi-Point Carbine.
	(M) HK-91, HK-93, HK-94, HK-PSG-1, and HK USC.
	(N) IWI TAVOR, Galil ACE rifle.
	(O) Kel-Tec Sub-2000, SU-16, and RFB.
	(P) SIG AMT, SIG PE-57, Sig Sauer

	SG 550, Sig Sauer SG 551, and SIG MCX.
	(Q) Springfield Armory SAR-48.
	(R) Steyr AUG.
	(S) Sturm, Ruger & Co. Mini-14 Tactical Rifle M-14/20CF.
	(T) All Thompson rifles, including, but not limited to, the following: (i) Thompson M1SB. (ii) Thompson T1100D. (iii) Thompson T150D. (iv) Thompson T1B. (v) Thompson T1B100D. (vi) Thompson T1B50D. (vii) Thompson T1BSB. (viii) Thompson T1-C. (ix) Thompson T1D. (x) Thompson T1SB. (xi) Thompson T5. (xii) Thompson T5100D. (xiii) Thompson TM1. (xiv) Thompson TM1C.
	(U) UMAREX UZI rifle.
	(V) UZI Mini Carbine, UZI Model A Carbine, and UZI Model B Carbine.
	(W) Valmet M62S, M71S, and M78.
	(X) Vector Arms UZI Type.
	(Y) Weaver Arms Nighthawk.
	(Z) Wilkinson Arms Linda Carbine.
	(8) All belt-fed semiautomatic

	firearms, including TNW M2HB and FN M2495.
	(9) Any combination of parts from which a firearm described in subparagraphs (1) through (8) can be assembled.
	(10) The frame or receiver of a rifle described in subparagraphs (1) through (9).
	Assault rifles as defined herein do not include firearms that: (i) are manually operated by a bolt, pump, lever or slide action; or (ii) have been rendered permanently inoperable.
BARREL SHROUD:	A shroud that is attached to, or partially or completely encircles, the barrel of a firearm so that the shroud protects the user of the firearm from heat generated by the barrel but excluding a slide that encloses the barrel.
COMMERCIAL SALE OF ASSAULT RIFLES:	The sale or offer for sale of an assault rifle when the sale requires the seller to have a valid certificate of license issued pursuant to the Illinois Firearm Dealer License Certification Act (430 ILCS 68/5-1 et seq.).
DETACHABLE MAGAZINE:	An ammunition feeding device that can be removed from a firearm without disassembly of the firearm.
FIXED	An ammunition feeding device that is

MAGAZINE:	contained in and not removable from or permanently fixed to the firearm.
FOLDING, TELESCOPING, OR DETACHABLE STOCK:	A stock that folds, telescopes, detaches or otherwise operates to reduce the length, size, or any other dimension, or otherwise enhances the concealability, of a firearm.
FORWARD GRIP:	A grip located forward of the trigger that functions as a pistol grip.
LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER:	A person who can provide verification that they are currently employed by a local government agency, state government agency, or federal government agency as a sworn police officer or as a sworn federal law enforcement officer or agent.
PISTOL GRIP:	A grip, a thumbhole stock or Thordsen-type grip or stock, or any other characteristic that can function as a grip.
THREADED BARREL:	A feature or characteristic that is designed in such a manner to allow for the attachment of a device such as a firearm silencer or a flash suppressor.

3-19-2: - PROHIBITION OF THE COMMERCIAL SALE OF ASSAULT RIFLES:

1. The commercial sale of assault rifles within the City is unlawful and is hereby prohibited.

2.The provisions of this Chapter shall not apply to the commercial sale of assault rifles to:

2.1. Any federal, state, local law enforcement agency;

2.2. The United States Armed Forces or department or agency of the United States;

2.3. Illinois National Guard, or a department, agency, or political subdivision of a state; or

2.4. A law enforcement officer.

3-19-3: - ENFORCEMENT:

Any person or entity who violates any of the provisions set forth or referenced in this Chapter shall be subject to the following:

1. A fine of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00) for a first offense within a 12-month period, and a fine of two thousand five hundred dollars ($2,500.00) for a second or subsequent offense within a 12-month period.

1.1. Each day that a violation of this Chapter continues shall be considered a separate and distinct offense and a fine shall be assessed for each day a provision of this Chapter is found to have been violated. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the escalation of fines as set forth above shall not occur until a prior adjudication of a violation against the same person or entity has been entered.

2. Any violation of the provisions of this Chapter may be deemed a public nuisance and abated pursuant to all available remedies, including but not limited to injunctive relief. In addition to the penalties provided for in Section 3-19-3:1 above, the City shall be entitled to reimbursement for the cost of the City's reasonable attorney's fees and all costs and expenses incurred by the City to abate any entity operating as a public nuisance. Said attorney's fees and said costs and expenses shall be paid to the City within sixty (60) days of issuance of a bill therefor unless an alternate timeframe is agreed to in writing by the City Manager.

APPENDIX E

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS EASTERN DIVISION

Case No. 22-cv-04775

[Filed January 24, 2023]

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR GUN RIGHTS, ROBERT C. BEVIS, and LAW WEAPONS, INC., d/b/a LAW WEAPONS & SUPPLY, an Illinois corporation, Plaintiffs,	)
v.	)
CITY OF NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS, and JASON ARRES, Defendants.	)

DECLARATION OF ROBERT C. BEVIS

1. My name is Robert C. Bevis. I am over the age of 18 and have personal knowledge of the matters set forth in this Declaration.

2. I am a business owner in the City of Naperville and a law-abiding citizen of the, United States. I am a member of NAGR.

3. Plaintiff Law Weapons, Inc. d/b/a Law Weapons & Supply ("LWI") is an Illinois corporation which operates in the City. LWI is engaged in the commercial sale of firearms. A substantial part of LWI's business consists of the commercial sale of State Banned Firearms and Banned Magazines.

4. I and LWI and LWI's customers desire to exercise our Second Amendment right to acquire, possess, carry, sell, purchase and transfer State Banned Firearms and Banned Magazines for lawful purposes, including, but not limited to, the defense of our homes. The State Law prohibits or soon will prohibit us from exercising their Second Amendment rights in this fashion. LWI asserts the claims set forth in this action on its own behalf and on behalf of its customers who are prohibited by the State Law from acquiring arms protected by the Second Amendment.

I, Robert C. Bevis, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, declare under penalty of perjury that I have reviewed the foregoing, that I am competent to testify in this matter, and that the facts contained therein are true and correct.

/s/ Robert C. Bevis
Robert C. Bevis

January 24, 2023

APPENDIX F

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS EASTERN DIVISION

Case No. 22-cv-04775

[Filed January 24, 2023]

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR GUN RIGHTS, ROBERT C. BEVIS, and LAW WEAPONS, INC., d/b/a LAW WEAPONS & SUPPLY, an Illinois corporation, Plaintiffs,	)
v.	)
CITY OF NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS, and JASON ARRES, Defendants.	)

DECLARATION OF DUDLEY BROWN

1. My name is Dudley Brown. I am over the age of 18 and have personal knowledge of the matters set forth in this Declaration.

2. Plaintiff National Association for Gun Rights ("NAGR") is a nonprofit membership and donor-supported organization qualified as tax-exempt under 26 U.S.C. § 501(c)(4). NAGR seeks to defend the right of all law-abiding individuals to keep and bear

arms. NAGR has over 240,000 members nationwide. Over 8,000 NAGR members reside in the State of Illinois, several of whom reside in Naperville. NAGR is not required to provide identifying information regarding its members; nevertheless, the following are the initials of a sample of NAGR's members who reside in the City of Naperville (the "City"): B.S., D.B., G.S., G.K., L.J., and R.K. NAGR represents the interests of its members whose Second Amendment rights are infringed by the State Law.

3. NAGR's members desire to exercise Second Amendment right to acquire, possess, carry, sell, purchase and transfer State Banned Firearms and Banned Magazines for lawful purposes, including, but not limited to, the defense of their homes. The State Law prohibits or soon will prohibit NAGR's members from exercising their Second Amendment rights in this fashion.

I, Dudley Brown, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, declare under penalty of perjury that I have reviewed the foregoing, that I am competent to testify in this matter, and that the facts contained therein are true and correct.

/s/ Dudley Brown
Dudley Brown
January 24, 2023

APPENDIX G

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS EASTERN DIVISION

Case No. 22-cv-04775

[Dated February 27, 2023]

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR GUN RIGHTS, ROBERT C. BEVIS, and LAW WEAPONS, INC., d/b/a LAW WEAPONS & SUPPLY, an Illinois corporation; Plaintiffs,	)
v.	)
CITY OF NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS, and JASON ARRES, Chief of Police of Naperville, Illinois; Defendants.	)

DECLARATION OF ROBERT C. BEVIS IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR INJUNCTIVE RELIEF PENDING APPEAL

I, Robert C. Bevis, Plaintiff in the above-captioned suit, state the following under oath as if testifying in court:

1. I am a business owner in the City of Naperville, Illinois, and a law-abiding citizen of the United States.

2. The business I own in Naperville is (Plaintiff) Law Weapons, Inc. d/b/a Law Weapons & Supply, which is a duly registered Illinois corporation and Federally Licensed Firearm Dealer, which operates in Naperville, and is actively engaged in the commercial sale of firearms, including the most commonly owned semi-automatic rifles the AR-15.

3. On August 16, 2022, Naperville passed an ordinance banning the commercial sale of the most commonly owned semi-automatic rifles, and on January 10, 2023, the State of Illinois passed a similar law statewide.

4. I and as well as my customers desire to exercise our Second Amendment rights to acquire the firearms banned by the City of Naperville and the State of Illinois within the City of Naperville for lawful purposes, including, but not limited to, the defense of our homes and personal protection.

5. The state law became effective upon passage on January 10, 2023, and the Naperville ordinance (which was stayed by agreement) became effective on February 17, 2023, when this Court denied our motion for preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order.

6. The Naperville ordinance applies only to Federally Licensed Commercial gun dealers,

but not to private sales by unlicensed parties, which discriminates against me as a licensed gun dealer as well as my business.

7. The State Law exempts from its ban certain class of people because of their employment status, namely peace officers, active and retired law enforcement officers (including wardens and parole officers), active-duty only members of the Armed Forces of the United States and Illinois National Guard, and security companies and the guards they employ, but does not even exempt sitting or retired judges or people like myself (I am a Federally Licensed Firearm Dealer, a Certified Master Gunsmith, and an Illinois Licensed Private Detective and Law Enforcement Firearm Instructor licensed by the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation).

8. This ordinance will make the public less safe by limiting the ability of the public to protect themselves in the precious time it would take for police to respond to any threat to the public.

9. Law Weapons, Inc. has served the Citizens of Illinois, Law Enforcement, Security Companies and Guards as well as the FBI with training and equipment since it moved into in Naperville in 2014.

10. I as well as my customers <u>are being prohibited now</u> from exercising our Second

Amendment rights in this fashion, which means I and my business will be forced out of business, but even worse, the citizens of Naperville (and now the State of Illinois) will be left as sitting ducks for criminals who will still get the banned firearms to accomplish their nefarious purpose, as history has confirmed.

11. I, the owner of Law Weapons, Inc., supported by my family, my staff, and a legion of friends and supporters, have been vigorously fighting against the Naperville ban, and now the State ban, since the beginning.

12. 85% of the firearms my business sells are banned under the Naperville ordinance and state law. Since the Naperville ordinance passed in August 2022, my business has seen a substantial continuing drop in sales, as many loyal customers aware of these laws assume we are closing and have begun buying the banned weapons from other dealers in municipalities and states where such sales are legal.

13. Further, cash reserves have been depleted, and as a result, I have had to lay off employees, ask my family to not accept paychecks, extended our credit, missing personal payments like home and car, maxing credit limits, taken out loans to pay the monthly bills and will not be able to abide by the terms of my 15-year commercial lease for the real property Law Weapons

Dealership in Naperville as well as the equipment leases and inventory, if these bans remain in effect any longer. In short, Law Weapons, Inc. will be put out of business if these laws are enforced.

14. This is not an issue limited to Law Weapons, Inc., in Naperville; those opposing the Second Amendment right to keep and bear arms have banned firearms throughout the State of Illinois, using Naperville's ordinance as a model.

15. Thus, it is essential to enjoin ordinances such as the one enacted in Naperville and statutes such as the one enacted in Illinois as unconstitutional violations of the Second Amendment to the United States Constitution, at least pending the appeal of the denial of our Motion for Preliminary Injunction and TRO, so among other reasons my business and livelihood do not become a nullity.

16. Further, it is necessary to enjoin enforcement of these laws against my customers, for the reasons stated above, as any relief to me would be meaningless if not applied to my customers.

I, Robert C. Bevis, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, declare under penalty of perjury that I have reviewed the foregoing, that I am competent to testify in this matter, and that the facts contained therein are true and correct.

/s/ Robert C. Bevis
Robert C. Bevis

February 27, 2023
Date

APPENDIX H

[Dated February 24, 2023]

DECLARATION OF LOUIS KLAREVAS

I, Louis Klarevas, declare:

1. I have been asked by the Defendants to prepare an expert Declaration addressing the relationship between assault weapons, large-capacity magazines (LCMs), and mass shootings, including how restrictions on assault weapons and LCMs impact mass shooting violence. This Declaration is based on my own personal knowledge and experience, and, if I am called as a witness, I could and would testify competently to the truth of the matters discussed in this Declaration ("Declaration" hereinafter).

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

2. I am a security policy analyst and, currently, Research Professor at Teachers College, Columbia University, in New York. I am also the author of the book *Rampage Nation*, one of the most comprehensive studies on gun massacres in the United States.[1]

3. I am a political scientist by training, with a B.A. from the University of Pennsylvania and a Ph.D. from American University. My current research examines the nexus between American public safety and gun

[1] Louis Klarevas, Rampage Nation: Securing America from Mass Shootings (2016).

violence, including serving as an investigator in a study funded by the National Institutes of Health that is focused on reducing intentional shootings at elementary and secondary schools.

4. During the course of my 20-year career as an academic, I have served on the faculties of the George Washington University, the City University of New York, New York University, and the University of Massachusetts. I have also served as a Defense Analysis Research Fellow at the London School of Economics and Political Science and as United States Senior Fulbright Scholar in Security Studies at the University of Macedonia.

5. In addition to having made well over 100 media and public-speaking appearances, I am the author or co-author of more than 20 scholarly articles and over 70 commentary pieces. In 2019, my peer-reviewed article on the effectiveness of restrictions on LCMs in reducing high-fatality mass shootings resulting in six or more victims killed was published in the *American Journal of Public Health*.[2] This study found that jurisdictions with LCM bans experienced substantially lower gun massacre incidence and fatality rates when compared to jurisdictions not subject to similar bans. Despite being over 3 years old now, this study continues to be one of the highest impact studies in academia. It was recently referred to

---

[2] Louis Klarevas, et al., "The Effect of Large-Capacity Magazine Bans on High-Fatality Mass Shootings," 109 *American Journal of Public Health* 1754 (2019), *available at* https://ajph.aphapublications.org/doi/full/10.2105/AJPH.2019.305311 (last accessed February 11, 2023).

as "the perfect gun policy study," in part due to the study's "robustness and quality."[3]

6. In the past four years (since January 1, 2019), I have been deposed, testified in court, or testified by declaration in the following cases: *Duncan v. Becerra*, United States District Court for the Southern District of California, Case Number 17-cv-1017-BEN-JLB; *Miller v. Bonta*, Case No. 3:19-cv-1537-BEN-JBS, United States District Court for the Southern District of California; *Jones v. Bonta*, United States District Court for the Southern District of California, Case Number 19-cv-01226-L-AHG; *Nguyen v. Bonta*, Case No. 3:20-cv-02470-WQH-MDD, United States District Court for the Southern District of California; *Rupp v. Bonta*, United States District Court for the Eastern District of California, Case Number 17-cv-00903-WBS-KJN; *Brumback v. Ferguson*, United States District Court for the Eastern District of Washington, Case Number 22-cv-03093-MKD; *National Association for Gun Rights v. Highland Park*, United States District Court for the

[3] Lori Ann Post and Maryann Mason, "The Perfect Gun Policy Study in a Not So Perfect Storm," 112 *American Journal of Public Health* 1707 (2022), *available at* https://ajph.aphapublications.org/doi/full/10.2105/AJPH.2022.307120 (last accessed February 11, 2023). According to Post and Mason, "Klarevas et al. employed a sophisticated modeling and research design that was more rigorous than designs used in observational studies. Also, they illustrated the analytic steps they took to rule out alternative interpretations and triangulate their findings, for example examining both state bans and federal bans. They helped build the foundation for future studies while overcoming the limitations of previous research." *Ibid.*

Northern District of Illinois, Case Number 22-cv-04774; *National Association for Gun Rights v. Campbell*, United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts, Case Number 22-cv-11431-FDS; *National Association for Gun Rights v. Lamont*, United States District Court for the District of Connecticut, Case No. 3:22-cv-01118-JBA; and *Oregon Firearms Federation v. Kotek*, United States District Court for the District of Oregon, Case No. 2:22-cv-01815-IM. This latter case includes three additional consolidated cases: *Fitz v. Rosenblum*, United States District Court for the District of Oregon, Case No. 3:22-cv-01859-IM; *Eyre v. Rosenblum*, United States District Court for the District of Oregon, Case No. 3:22-cv-01862-IM; and *Azzopardi v. Rosenblum*, United States District Court for the District of Oregon, Case No. 3:22-cv-01869-IM.

7. In 2021, I was retained by the Government of Canada in the following cases which involved challenges to Canada's regulation of certain categories of firearms: *Parker and K.K.S. Tactical Supplies Ltd. v. Attorney General of Canada*, Federal Court, Court File No.: T-569-20; *Canadian Coalition for Firearm Rights, et al. v. Attorney General of Canada*, Federal Court, Court File No.: T-577-20; *Hipwell v. Attorney General of Canada*, Federal Court, Court File No.: T-581-20; *Doherty, et al. v. Attorney General of Canada*, Federal Court, Court File No.: T-677-20; *Generoux, et al. v. Attorney General of Canada*, Federal Court, Court File No.: T-735-20; and *Eichenberg, et al. v. Attorney General of Canada*, Federal Court, Court File No.: T-905-20. I testified under oath in a consolidated court proceeding involving all six cases in the Federal Court of Canada.

8. A true and correct copy of my current curriculum vitae is attached as **Exhibit A** to this Declaration.

9. I have been retained by the Office of the Attorney General of Illinois to provide expert testimony in litigation challenging various aspects of Illinois Public Act 102-1116, also known as the Protect Illinois Communities Act. As of the date of this Declaration, the scope of my engagement includes providing expert testimony in the following cases: *Harrel v. Raoul*, Case No. 23-cv-141-SPM (S.D. Ill.); *Langley v. Kelly*, Case No. 23-cv-192-NJR (S.D. Ill.); *Barnett v. Raoul*, 23-cv-209-RJD (S.D. Ill.); *Federal Firearms Licensees of Illinois v. Pritzker*, 23-cv-215-NJR (S.D. Ill.); and *Herrera v. Raoul*, 23-cv-532 (N.D. Ill.). I have reviewed the provisions of Public Act 102-1116 being challenged in this case. I am being compensated at a rate of $480/hour for my work on this Declaration, $600/hour for any testimony in connection with this matter, and $120/hour for travel required to provide testimony.

OPINIONS

10. It is my professional opinion, based upon my extensive review and analysis of the data, that (1) in terms of individual acts of intentional criminal violence, mass shootings presently pose the deadliest threat to the safety of American society in the post-9/11 era, and the problem is growing nationwide; (2) high-fatality mass shootings involving assault weapons and/or LCMs, on average, have resulted in a substantially larger loss of life than similar incidents that did not involve assault weapons and/or LCMs; (3) mass shootings resulting in double-digit fatalities

are relatively modern phenomena in American history, largely related to the use of assault weapons and LCMs; (4) assault weapons are used by private citizens with a far greater frequency to perpetrate mass shootings than to stop mass shootings; (5) handguns, as opposed to rifles (let alone rifles that qualify as assault weapons), are the most commonly owned firearms in the United States; and (6) states that restrict both assault weapons and LCMs experience fewer high-fatality mass shooting incidents and fatalities, per capita, than states that do not restrict assault weapons and LCMs. Based on these findings, it is my opinion that restrictions on assault weapons and LCMs have the potential to save lives by reducing the frequency and lethality of gun massacres.[4]

I. MASS SHOOTINGS ARE A GROWING THREAT TO PUBLIC SAFETY

11. Examining mass-casualty acts of violence in the United States since 1991 points to two disturbing

---

[4] For purposes of this Declaration, mass shootings are defined in a manner consistent with my book *Rampage Nation*, *supra* note 1 (see Excerpt Attached as **Exhibit B**). "Mass shootings" are shootings resulting in four or more victims being shot (fatally or non-fatally), regardless of location or underlying motive. As a subset of mass shootings, "high-fatality mass shootings" (also referred to as "gun massacres") are defined as shootings resulting in 6 or more victims being shot to death, regardless of location or underlying motive. The data on high-fatality mass shootings is from a data set that I maintain and continuously update. This data set is reproduced in **Exhibit C**. Unless stated otherwise, all of the data used to perform original analyses and to construct tables and figures in Sections I, II, and VI of this Declaration are drawn from **Exhibit C**.

patterns.[5] First, as demonstrated in Table 1, the deadliest individual acts of intentional criminal violence in the United States since the terrorist attack of September 11, 2001, have all been mass shootings. Second, as displayed in Figures 1-2, the problem of high-fatality mass shooting violence is on the rise. To put the increase over the last three decades into perspective, between the 1990s and the 2010s, the average population of the United States increased approximately 20%. However, when the number of people killed in high-fatality mass shootings in the 1990s is compared to the number killed in such incidents in the 2010s, it reflects an increase of 260%. In other words, the rise in mass shooting violence has far outpaced the rise in national population—by a factor of 13. The obvious takeaway from these patterns and trends is that mass shootings pose a significant—and growing—threat to American public safety.

---

[5] Because the analysis in Section VI of this Declaration necessarily uses data from 1991 through 2022, for purposes of consistency (and to avoid any confusion), the analyses in Sections I and II also use data from 1991 through 2022.

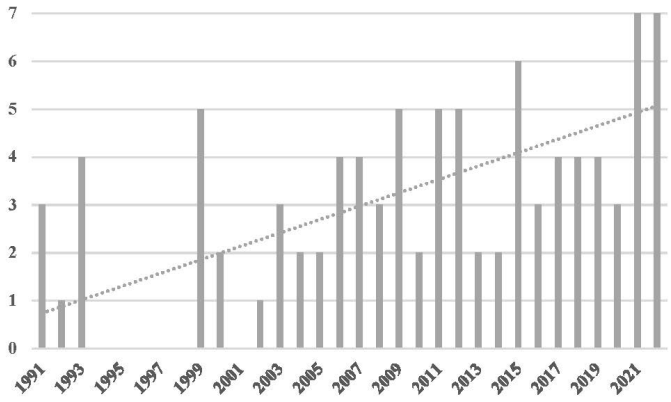
Table 1. The Deadliest Acts of Intentional Criminal Violence in the U.S. since 9/11

Table 1. The Deadliest Acts of Intentional Criminal Violence in the U.S. since 9/11

	Deaths	Date	Location	Type of Violence
1	60	October 1, 2017	Las Vegas, NV	Mass Shooting
2	49	June 12, 2016	Orlando, FL	Mass Shooting
3	32	April 16, 2007	Blacksburg, VA	Mass Shooting
4	27	December 14, 2012	Newtown, CT	Mass Shooting
5	25	November 5, 2017	Sutherland Springs, TX	Mass Shooting
6	23	August 3, 2019	El Paso, TX	Mass Shooting
7	21	May 24, 2022	Uvalde, TX	Mass Shooting

Figure 1. Annual Trends in High-Fatality Mass Shooting Incidents, 1991-2022

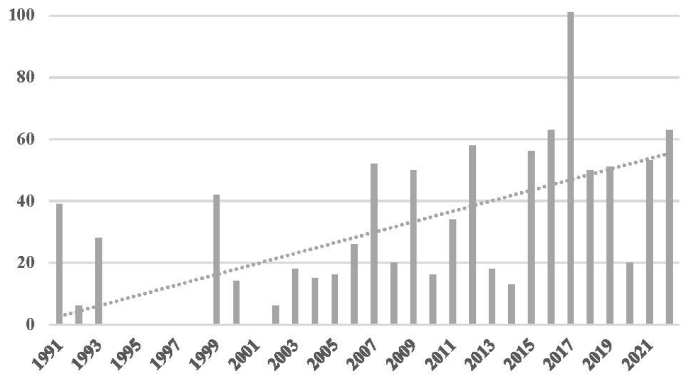
Figure 1. Annual Trends in High-Fatality Mass Shooting Incidents, 1991-2022



Note: The dotted line is a linear trendline. A linear trendline is a straight line that captures the overall pattern of the individual data points. When there is a positive relationship between the x-axis and y-axis variables, the trendline moves upwards from left to right. When there is a negative relationship between the x-axis and y-axis variables, the trendline moves downwards from left to right.

Figure 2. Annual Trends in High-Fatality Mass Shooting Fatalities, 1991-2022

Figure 2. Annual Trends in High-Fatality Mass Shooting Fatalities, 1991-2022



Note: The dotted line is a linear trendline. A linear trendline is a straight line that captures the overall pattern of the individual data points. When there is a positive relationship between the x-axis and y-axis variables, the trendline moves upwards from left to right. When there is a negative relationship between the x-axis and y-axis variables, the trendline moves downwards from left to right.

II. THE USE OF ASSAULT WEAPONS AND LCMS ARE MAJOR FACTORS IN THE RISE OF MASS SHOOTING VIOLENCE

12. In addition to showing that the frequency and lethality of high-fatality mass shootings are on the rise nationally, the data point to another striking pattern: both assault weapons and LCMs are being used with

increased frequency to perpetrate gun massacres.[6] As shown in Figures 3-5, based on high-fatality mass shootings where details allow a determination on the use of assault weapons and LCMs are available, the pattern is particularly marked of late, with over half of

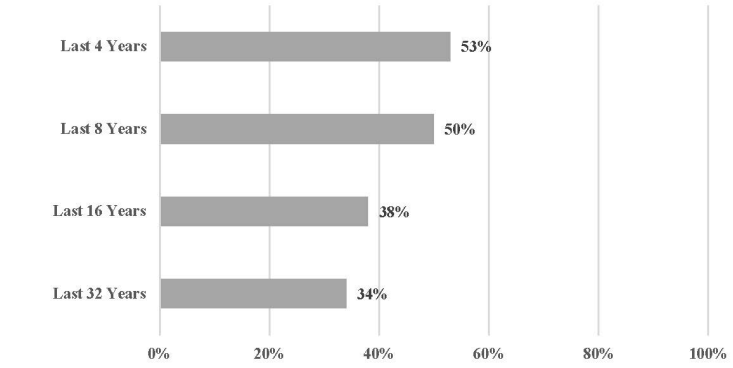
---

[6]Assault weapons are generally semiautomatic firearms that fall into one of the following three categories: assault pistols, assault rifles, and assault shotguns. For purposes of this Declaration, unless otherwise stated, assault weapons are defined and coded in a manner consistent with **Exhibit C**. Per the 1994 federal ban definition, LCMs are generally ammunition-feeding devices with a capacity greater than 10 bullets. Under Illinois statute (720 ILCS 5/24-1.10), LCM capacity thresholds are set at greater than 10 bullets for long guns and greater than 15 bullets for handguns. For purposes of this Declaration, unless otherwise stated, LCMs will be defined in a manner consistent with the 1994 federal ban on LCMs, which defined them as ammunition-feeding devices with a capacity greater than 10 bullets. The ammunition threshold of the1994 federal definition (more than 10 bullets) is identical to that of the definition of LCMs in several local ordinances in Illinois, including Highland Park and Cook County. However, where appropriate, statistics relating to the Illinois definition of LCMs will be discussed. While the term "assault weapons" as referenced in the present case is defined by statute, the modern-day roots of the term can be traced back to the 1980s, when gun manufacturers branded military-style firearms with the label in an effort to make them more marketable to civilians. *See*, Violence Policy Center, *Assault Weapons and Accessories in America* (1988) (Attached as **Exhibit D**); Violence Policy Center, *Bullet Hoses: Semiautomatic Assault Weapons—What Are They? What's So Bad about Them?* (2003) (Attached as **Exhibit E**); Phillip Peterson, *Gun Digest Buyer's Guide to Assault Weapons* (2008) (Relevant Excerpt Attached as **Exhibit F**); and Erica Goode, "Even Defining 'Assault Rifles' Is Complicated," *New York Times*, January 16, 2013, *available at* https://www.nytimes.com/2013/01/17/us/even-defining-assault-weapons-is-complicated. html (last accessed January 24, 2023).

all incidents in the last four years involving assault weapons, all incidents in the last four years involving LCMs having a capacity greater than 10 bullets, regardless of the type of firearm ("federal definition" hereinafter), and four out of five incidents involving LCMs having a capacity greater than 10 bullets for long guns and greater than 15 bullets for handguns, as defined by Illinois statute ("Illinois definition" hereinafter). As shown in Figures 6-8, a similar pattern is found when examining deaths in high-fatality mass shootings in the last four years, with 62% of deaths resulting from incidents involving assault weapons, 100% of deaths resulting from incidents involving LCMs as defined by the 1994 federal statute, and 82% of deaths resulting from incidents involving LCMs as defined by Illinois statute. These trends clearly demonstrate that, among perpetrators of gun massacres, there is a growing preference for using assault weapons and LCMs to pull off their attacks.[7]

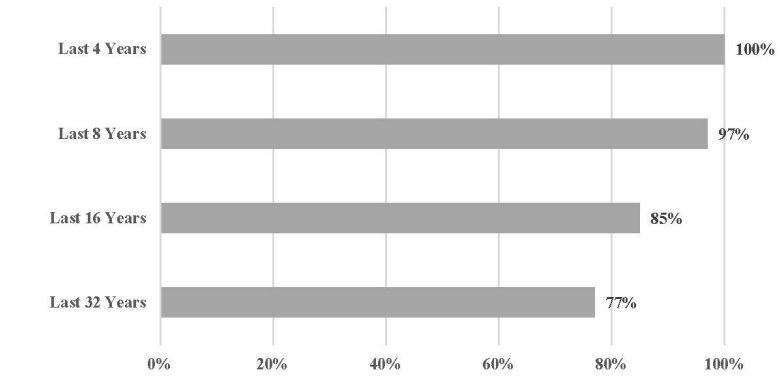
[7] Out of all 93 high-fatality mass shootings in the United States between 1991 and 2022, it cannot be determined whether LCMs were used in 14 of those incidents. Furthermore, for 2 of these 14 incidents, it is also not possible to determine whether they involved assault weapons. Therefore, the tables, figures, and percentages discussed in this section of the Declaration are based on calculations that only use data points from the incidents in which the involvement of assault weapons and/or LCMs could be determined.

Figure 3. Share of High-Fatality Mass Shooting Incidents Involving Assault Weapons, 1991-2022



Note: The calculations in Figure 3 exclude incidents in which the firearms used are unknown.

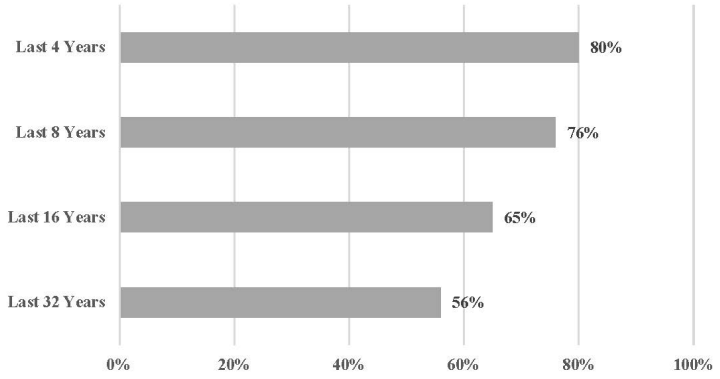
Figure 4. Share of High-Fatality Mass Shooting Incidents Involving LCMs (Federal Definition of LCMs), 1991-2022



Note: The calculations in Figure 4 exclude incidents in which it is unknown if LCMs were used.

Figure 5. Share of High-Fatality Mass Shooting Incidents Involving LCMs (Illinois Definition of LCMs), 1991-2022

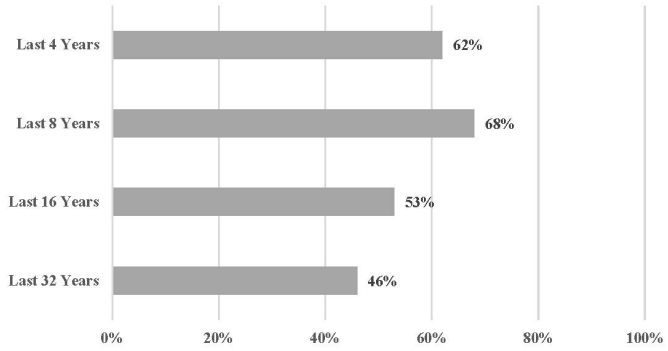
Figure 5. Share of High-Fatality Mass Shooting Incidents Involving LCMs (Illinois Definition of LCMs), 1991-2022



Note: The calculations in Figure 5 exclude incidents in which it is unknown if LCMs were used.

Figure 6. Share of High-Fatality Mass Shooting Deaths Resulting from Incidents Involving Assault Weapons, 1991-2022

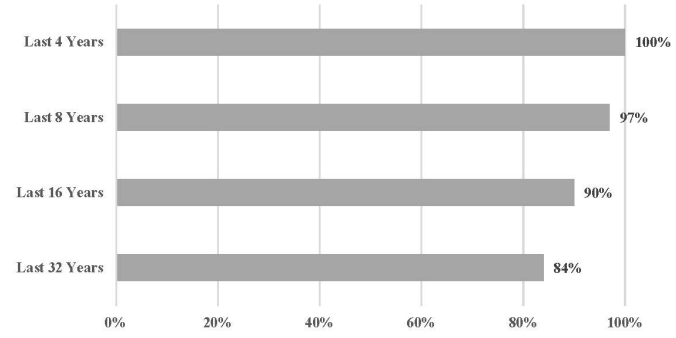
Figure 6. Share of High-Fatality Mass Shooting Deaths Resulting from Incidents Involving Assault Weapons, 1991-2022



Note: The calculations in Figure 6 exclude incidents in which the firearms used are unknown.

Figure 7. Share of High-Fatality Mass Shooting Deaths Resulting from Incidents Involving LCMs (Federal Definition of LCMs), 1991-2022

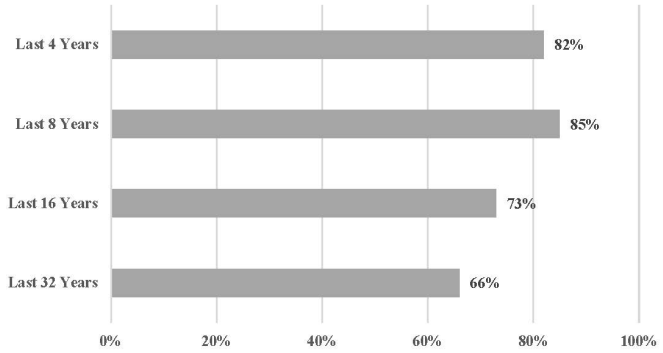
Figure 7. Share of High-Fatality Mass Shooting Deaths Resulting from Incidents Involving LCMs (Federal Definition of LCMs), 1991-2022



Note: The calculations in Figure 7 exclude incidents in which it is unknown if LCMs were used.

Figure 8. Share of High-Fatality Mass Shooting Deaths Resulting from Incidents Involving LCMs (Illinois Definition of LCMs), 1991-2022

Figure 8. Share of High-Fatality Mass Shooting Deaths Resulting from Incidents Involving LCMs (Illinois Definition of LCMs), 1991-2022



Note: The calculations in Figure 8 exclude incidents in which it is unknown if LCMs were used.

13. The growing use of assault weapons to carry out high-fatality mass shootings is an obvious theme reflected in the data. The *disproportionate* resort to assault weapons by perpetrators of high-fatality mass shootings is another clear theme. Based on National Sport Shooting Foundation (NSSF) and federal government data, "modern sporting rifles"—which is a firearm industry term for AR-15-platform and AK-47-platform firearms—make up approximately 5.3% of all firearms in circulation in American society, according to the most recent publicly-available data (24.4 million out of an estimated 461.9 million

firearms).[8] And, in all likelihood, this is an over-estimation because the figures appear to include firearms belonging to law enforcement agencies in the United States.[9] But even using this estimate (which is based in part on NSSF data), if assault weapons were used in proportion to the percentage of modern sporting rifles in circulation, approximately 5% of all

---

[8] The 5.3% ownership rate for modern sporting rifles was calculated using NSSF and Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives (ATF) data. The NSSF estimates that there are approximately 24.4 million modern sporting rifles in civilian hands in the United States as of the end of 2020 (when the most recent data are available). NSSF, "Commonly Owned: NSSF Announces over 24 Million MSRs in Circulation," July 20, 2022, *available at* https://www.nssf.org/articles/commonly-owned-nssf-announces-over-24-million-msrs-in-circulation (last accessed January 3, 2023). In a 2020 report that captured data through the end of 2018, the NSSF estimated that there were 433.9 million total firearms in civilian circulation in the United States. NSSF, *Firearm Production in the United States with Firearm Import and Export Data*, Industry Intelligence Report, 2020, at 18, *available at* https://www.nssf.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/IIR-2020-Firearms-Production-v14.pdf (last accessed January 3, 2023). According to ATF data, in 2019 and 2020, an additional 28.0 million firearms entered the civilian stock nationwide. ATF, *National Firearms Commerce and Trafficking Assessment: Firearms in Commerce* (2022), at 181, 188, 193, *available at* https://www.atf.gov/firearms/docs/report/national-firearms-commerce-and-trafficking-assessment-firearms-commerce-volume/download (last accessed January 3, 2023). Assuming these figures reported by the NSSF and ATF are accurate, this brings the estimated number of firearms in civilian circulation through the end of 2020 to approximately 461.9 million. The ownership rate is calculated as follows: 24.4 million modern sporting rifles divided by 461.9 million total firearms equals approximately 5.3%.

[9] ATF, 2022, *supra* note 8, at 12; NSSF, 2020, *supra* note 8, at 2-3.

high-fatality mass shootings would involve assault weapons. However, as seen in Figure 3 above, civilian ownership rates and mass-shooter use rates are not similar. Indeed, the current difference is approximately ten-fold, with the rate at which assault weapons are now used to commit gun massacres far outpacing the rate at which modern sporting rifles circulate amongst civilians in the United States.[10]

14. Another pattern that stands out when examining the relationship between assault weapons use and mass shooting violence reflects the disproportionately greater lethality associated with the use of assault weapons and LCMs. For instance, returning to the list of the 7 deadliest individual acts of intentional criminal violence in the United States since the coordinated terrorist attack of September 11, 2001, besides all seven of the incidents being mass shootings, 6 of the 7 incidents (86%) involved assault weapons and LCMs, as shown in Table 2. When examining all high-fatality mass shootings since 1991, the relationship between assault weapons use, LCM use, and higher death tolls is striking. In the past 32 years, assault weapons have been used in 34% of all high-fatality mass shootings, and LCMs as defined by the federal government and by Illinois have been used, respectively, in 77% and 56% of all high-fatality mass shootings. However, as the fatality thresholds of such incidents increase, so too do the shares of incidents involving assault weapons and LCMs. For instance,

---

[10] Due to the lack of accurate data on the number of LCMs in civilian circulation, there is no way to perform a similar comparison using LCMs instead of modern sporting rifles.

assault weapons were used in 75% of all mass shootings resulting in more than 20 deaths, and LCMs as defined by the federal government and by Illinois were used, respectively, in 100% and 88% of all mass shootings resulting in more than 20 deaths (Figures 9-11). As the data show, there is an association between mass shooting lethality and the use of assault weapons and LCMs.

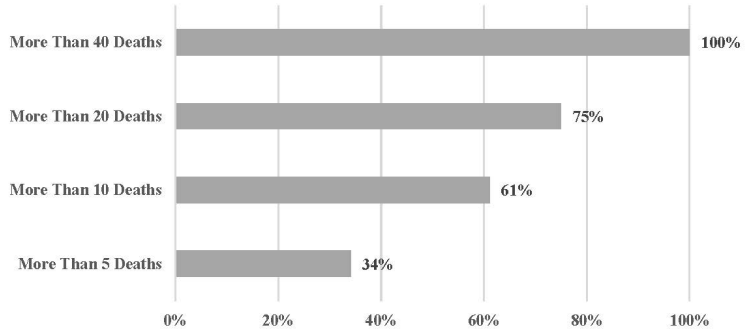
Table 2. The Use of Assault Weapons and LCMs in the Deadliest Acts of Intentional Criminal Violence in the U.S. since 9/11

Table 2. The Use of Assault Weapons and LCMs in the Deadliest Acts of Intentional Criminal Violence in the U.S. since 9/11

Deaths	Date	Location	Involved Assault Weapons	Involved LCMs (Federal Definition)	Involved LCMs (Illinois Definition)
60	10/1/2017	Las Vegas, NV	✓ (AR-15)	✓	✓
49	612/2016	Orlando, FL	✓ (AR-15)	✓	✓
32	4/16/2007	Blacksburg, VA		✓	
27	12/14/2012	Newtown, CT	✓ (AR-15)	✓	✓
25	11/5/2017	Sutherland Springs, TX	✓ (AR-15)	✓	✓
23	8/3/2019	El Paso, TX	✓ (AK-47)	✓	✓
21	5/24/2022	Uvalde, TX	✓ (AR-15)	✓	✓

Figure 9. Percentage of High-Fatality Mass Shootings Involving Assault Weapons by Fatality Threshold, 1991-2022

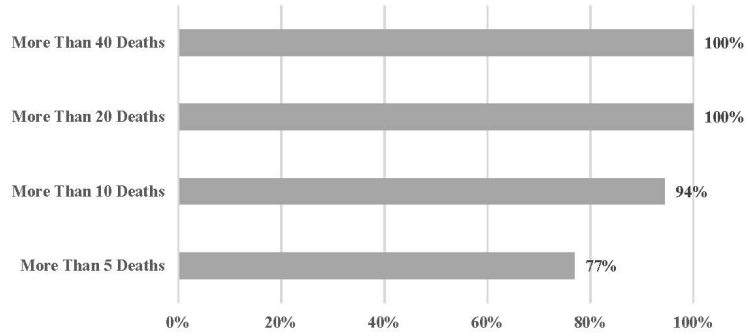
Figure 9. Percentage of High-Fatality Mass Shootings Involving Assault Weapons by Fatality Threshold, 1991-2022



Note: The calculations in Figure 9 exclude incidents in which the firearms used are unknown.

Figure 10. Percentage of High-Fatality Mass Shootings Involving LCMs (Federal Definition of LCMs) by Fatality Threshold, 1991-2022

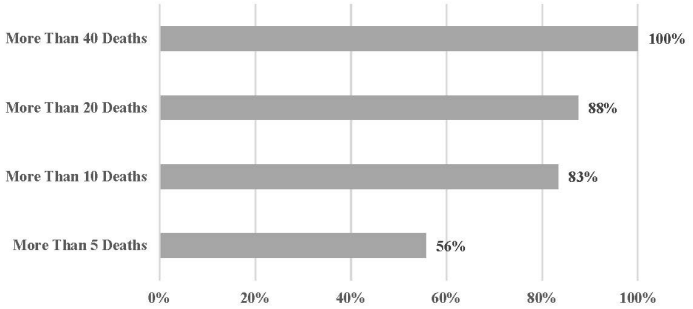
Figure 10. Percentage of High-Fatality Mass Shootings Involving LCMs (Federal Definition of LCMs) by Fatality Threshold, 1991-2022



Note: The calculations in Figure 10 exclude incidents in which it is unknown if LCMs were used.

Figure 11. Percentage of High-Fatality Mass Shootings Involving LCMs (Illinois Definition of LCMs) by Fatality Threshold, 1991-2022

Figure 11. Percentage of High-Fatality Mass Shootings Involving LCMs (Illinois Definition of LCMs) by Fatality Threshold, 1991-2022



Note: The calculations in Figure 11 exclude incidents in which it is unknown if LCMs were used.

15. Of the 91 high-fatality mass shootings since January 1, 1991, in which the type of firearm used is known, 31 involved assault weapons, resulting in 425 deaths. The average death toll for these 31 incidents is 13.7 fatalities per shooting. By contrast, the average death toll for the 60 incidents in which it is known assault weapons were not used (which resulted in 490 fatalities) is 8.2 fatalities per shooting (Table 3). Furthermore, defining LCMs using the capacity threshold of the 1994 federal ban, of the 79 high-fatality mass shootings since January 1, 1991, in which LCM use was determined, 61 involved LCMs, resulting in 704 deaths. The average death toll for these 61 incidents is 11.5 fatalities per shooting. The

average death toll for the 18 incidents in which it is known LCMs were not used (which resulted in 132 fatalities) is 7.3 fatalities per shooting (Table 4). Reviewing the same 79 incidents for LCM involvement using the capacity threshold of the 2023 Illinois ban, 44 involved LCMs, resulting in 553 deaths. The average death toll for these 44 incidents is 12.6 fatalities per shooting. The average death toll for the 35 incidents in which it is known LCMs were not used (which resulted in 283 fatalities) is 8.1 fatalities per shooting (Table 4). In other words, in the last 32 years, the use of assault weapons and both types of LCMs (federal and Illinois definitions) in gun massacres has, correspondingly, resulted in 67%, 58%, and 56% increases in average fatalities per incident (Tables 3-4).

16. Tables 5 and 6 show the average death tolls per high-fatality mass shooting incident that are attributable to assault weapons beyond deaths associated with the use of LCMs. In terms of the 1994 federal ban's magazine capacity threshold, when LCMs are not used, the average death toll is 7.3 fatalities. When LCMs are used, but not in conjunction with assault weapons, the average death toll is 9.2 fatalities. When LCMs are used with assault weapons, the average death toll is 14.0 fatalities. In terms of the 2023 Illinois ban's magazine capacity threshold, when LCMs are not used, the average death toll is 8.1 fatalities. When LCMs are used, but not in conjunction with assault weapons, the average death toll is 9.6 fatalities. When LCMs are used with assault weapons, the average death toll is 14.0 fatalities. The data show that using LCMs, as defined by the 1994 federal ban, without an assault weapon resulted in a 26% increase

in the average death toll. However, using LCMs, as defined by the 1994 federal ban, with an assault weapon resulted in a 52% increase in the average death toll associated with incidents that involved LCMs without assault weapons and a 92% increase in the average death toll associated with incidents that involved neither LCMs nor assault weapons. The data also show that using LCMs, as defined by the 2023 Illinois ban, without an assault weapon results in a 19% increase in the average death toll. However, using LCMs, as defined by the 2023 Illinois ban, with an assault weapon results in a 46% increase in the average death toll associated with incidents that involved LCMs without assault weapons and a 73% increase in the average death toll associated with incidents that involve neither LCMs nor assault weapons. In other words, regardless of which magazine capacity threshold is used to code incidents, the increase in the death tolls for high-fatality mass shootings that involve LCMs and/or assault weapons is partly attributable to LCMs and partly attributable to assault weapons.

17. This review of the data suggests that assault weapons *and* LCMs are force multipliers when used in mass shootings.

Table 3. The Average Death Tolls Associated with the Use of Assault Weapons in High-Fatality Mass Shootings in the U.S., 1991-2022

Table 3. The Average Death Tolls Associated with the Use of Assault Weapons in High-Fatality Mass Shootings in the U.S., 1991-2022

	Average Death Toll for Incidents That Did Not Involve the Use of Assault Weapons	Average Death Toll for Incidents That Did Involve the Use of Assault Weapons	Percent Increase in Average Death Toll Associated with the Use of Assault Weapons
1991-2022	8.2 Deaths	13.7 Deaths	67%

Note: The calculations in Table 3 exclude incidents in which the firearms used are unknown.

Table 4. The Average Death Tolls Associated with the Use of LCMs in High-Fatality Mass Shootings in the U.S., 1991-2022

Table 4. The Average Death Tolls Associated with the Use of LCMs in High-Fatality Mass Shootings in the U.S., 1991-2022

	Average Death Toll for Incidents That Did Not Involve the Use of LCMs	Average Death Toll for Incidents That Did Involve the Use of LCMs	Percent Increase in Average Death Toll Associated with the Use of LCMs
1991-2022 (Federal Definition of LCM)	7.3 Deaths	11.5 Deaths	58%
1991-2022 (Illinois Definition of LCM)	8.1 Deaths	12.6 Deaths	56%

Note: The calculations in Table 4 exclude incidents in which it is unknown if LCMs were used.

Table 5. The Average Death Tolls Associated with the Use of LCMs (Federal Definition of LCMs) and Assault Weapons in High-Fatality Mass Shootings in the U.S., 1991-2022

Table 5. The Average Death Tolls Associated with the Use of LCMs (Federal Definition of LCMs) and Assault Weapons in High-Fatality Mass Shootings in the U.S., 1991-2022

Average Death Toll for Incidents Not Involving LCMs or AWs	Average Death Toll for Incidents Involving LCMs but Not AWs	Percent Increase	Average Death Toll for Incidents Involving LCMs but Not AWs	Average Death Toll for Incidents Involving LCMs and AWs	Percent Increase	Average Death Toll for Incidents Not Involving LCMs or AWs	Average Death Toll for Incidents Involving LCMs and AWs	Percent Increase
7.3	9.2	26%	9.2	14.0	52%	7.3	14.0	92%

Note: The calculations in Table 5 exclude incidents in which it is unknown if assault weapons or LCMs were used.

Table 6. The Average Death Tolls Associated with the Use of LCMs (Illinois Definition of LCMs) and Assault Weapons in High-Fatality Mass Shootings in the U.S., 1991-2022

Table 6. The Average Death Tolls Associated with the Use of LCMs (Illinois Definition of LCMs) and Assault Weapons in High-Fatality Mass Shootings in the U.S., 1991-2022

Average Death Toll for Incidents Not Involving LCMs or AWs	Average Death Toll for Incidents Involving LCMs but Not AWs	Percent Increase	Average Death Toll for Incidents Involving LCMs but Not AWs	Average Death Toll for Incidents Involving LCMs and AWs	Percent Increase	Average Death Toll for Incidents Not Involving LCMs or AWs	Average Death Toll for Incidents Involving LCMs and AWs	Percent Increase
8.1	9.6	19%	9.6	14.0	46%	8.1	14.0	73%

Note: The calculations in Table 6 exclude incidents in which it is unknown if assault weapons or LCMs were used.

III. DOUBLE-DIGIT-FATALITY MASS SHOOTINGS ARE A POST-WORLD WAR II PHENOMENON IN AMERICAN HISTORY AND THEY INCREASINGLY INVOLVE ASSAULT WEAPONS

18. I have also examined the historical occurrence and distribution of mass shootings resulting in 10 or more victims killed since 1776 (Table 7 and Figure 12). A lengthy search uncovered several informative findings.[11] In terms of the origins of this form of extreme gun violence, there is no known occurrence of a mass shooting resulting in double-digit fatalities at any point in time during the 173-year period between the nation's founding in 1776 and 1948. The first known mass shooting resulting in 10 or more deaths occurred in 1949. In other words, for 70% of its 247-year existence as a nation, the United States did not experience a mass shooting resulting in

[11] I searched for firearm-related "murders," using variations of the term, setting a minimum fatality threshold of 10 in the Newspaper Archive online newspaper repository, *available at* www.newspaperarchive.com (last accessed October 2, 2022). The Newspaper Archive contains local and major metropolitan newspapers dating back to 1607. Incidents of large-scale, inter-group violence such as mob violence, rioting, combat or battle skirmishes, and attacks initiated by authorities acting in their official capacity were excluded.

double-digit fatalities, making them a relatively modern phenomena in American history.[12]

19. After the first such incident in 1949, 17 years passed until a similar mass shooting occurred in 1966. The third such mass shooting then occurred 9 years later, in 1975. And the fourth such incident occurred 7 years after, in 1982. Basically, the first few mass shootings resulting in 10 or more deaths did not occur until the post-World War II era. Furthermore, these first few double-digit-fatality incidents occurred with relative infrequency, although the temporal gap between these first four incidents shrank with each event (Table 7 and Figure 13).[13]

---

[12] Using the Constitution's effective date of 1789 as the starting point would lead to the conclusion that, for 68% of its 234-year existence as a nation, the United States did not experience a mass shooting resulting in double-digit fatalities.

[13] Figures 12-13 are reproduced in larger form as **Exhibit G** of this Declaration.

Table 7. Mass Shootings Resulting in Double-Digit Fatalities in U.S. History, 1776-2022

Table 7. Mass Shootings Resulting in Double-Digit Fatalities in U.S. History, 1776-2022

	Date	Location	Deaths	Involved Assault Weapon(s)	Involved LCM(s)
1	9/6/1949	Camden, NE	13	N	N
2	8/1/1966	Austin, TX	14	N	Y
3	3/30/1975	Hamilton, OH	11	N	N
4	9/25/1982	Wilkes-Barre, PA	13	Y	Y
5	2/18/1983	Seattle, WA	13	N	N
6	4/15/1984	Brooklyn, NY	10	N	N
7	7/18/1984	San Ysidro, CA	21	Y	Y
8	8/20/1986	Edmond, OK	14	N	N
9	10/16/1991	Killeen, TX	23	N	Y
10	4/20/1999	Littleton, CO	13	Y	Y
11	4/16/2007	Blacksburg, VA	32	N	Y
12	3/10/2009	Geneva County, AL	10	Y	Y
13	4/3/2009	Binghamton, NY	13	N	Y
14	11/5/2009	Fort Hood, TX	13	N	Y
15	7/20/2012	Aurora, CO	12	Y	Y
16	12/14/2012	Newtown, CT	27	Y	Y
17	9/16/2013	Washington, DC	12	N	N
18	12/2/2015	San Bernardino, CA	14	Y	Y
19	6/12/2016	Orlando, FL	49	Y	Y
20	10/1/2017	Las Vegas, NV	60	Y	Y
21	11/5/2017	Sutherland Springs, TX	25	Y	Y
22	2/14/2018	Parkland, FL	17	Y	Y
23	5/18/2018	Santa Fe, TX	10	N	N
24	10/27/2018	Pittsburgh, PA	11	Y	Y
25	11/7/2018	Thousand Oaks, CA	12	N	Y
26	5/31/2019	Virginia Beach, VA	12	N	Y
27	8/3/2019	El Paso, TX	23	Y	Y
28	3/22/2021	Boulder, CO	10	Y	Y
29	5/14/2022	Buffalo, NY	10	Y	Y
30	5/24/2022	Uvalde, TX	21	Y	Y

Note: Death tolls do not include perpetrators. An incident was coded as involving an assault weapon if at least one of the firearms discharged was defined as an assault weapon in (1) the 1994 Federal Assault Weapons Ban or (2) the statutes of the state where the gun massacre occurred. An incident was coded as involving an LCM if at least one of the firearms

discharged had an ammunition-feeding device holding more than 10 bullets.

Figure 12. Mass Shootings Resulting in Double-Digit Fatalities in U.S. History, 1776-2022

Figure 12. Mass Shootings Resulting in Double-Digit Fatalities in U.S. History, 1776-2022

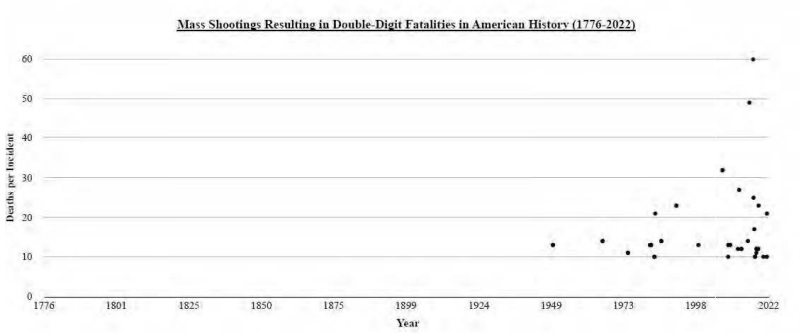
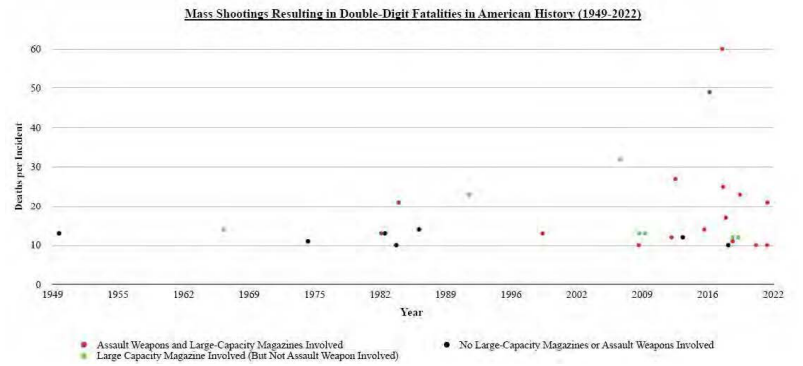


Figure 13. Mass Shootings Resulting in Double-Digit Fatalities in U.S. History, 1949-2022

Figure 13. Mass Shootings Resulting in Double-Digit Fatalities in U.S. History, 1949-2022



20. The distribution of double-digit-fatality mass shootings changes in the early 1980s, when five such events took place in a span of just five years. (Table 7 and Figure 13). This timeframe also reflects the first time that assault weapons were used to perpetrate mass shootings resulting in 10 or more deaths: the 1982 Wilkes-Barre, PA, massacre (involving an AR-15 rifle and resulting in 13 deaths) and the 1984 San Ysidro, CA, massacre (involving an Uzi pistol and resulting in 21 deaths). But this cluster of incidents was followed by a 20-year period in which only 2 double-digit-fatality mass shootings occurred (Figure 13). This period of time from 1987-2007 correlates with three important federal firearms measures: the 1986 Firearm Owners Protection Act, the 1989 C.F.R. "sporting use" importation restrictions, and the 1994 Federal Assault Weapons Ban.

21. It is well-documented in the academic literature that, after the Federal Assault Weapons Ban expired in 2004, mass shooting violence increased substantially.[14] Mass shootings that resulted in 10 or

---

[14] *See*, for example, Louis Klarevas, *supra* note 1 (Relevant Excerpt Attached as **Exhibit H**); Louis Klarevas, et al., *supra* note 2 (Attached as **Exhibit I**); Charles DiMaggio, et al., "Changes in US Mass Shooting Deaths Associated with the 1994-2004 Federal Assault Weapons Ban: Analysis of Open-Source Data," 86 *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery* 11 (2019) (Attached as **Exhibit J**); Lori Post, et al., "Impact of Firearm Surveillance on Gun Control Policy: Regression Discontinuity Analysis," 7 *JMIR Public Health and Surveillance* (2021) (Attached as **Exhibit K**); and Philip J. Cook and John J. Donohue, "Regulating Assault Weapons and Large-Capacity Magazines for Ammunition," 328 *JAMA*, September 27, 2022 (Attached as **Exhibit L**).

more deaths were no exception, following the same pattern. In the 56 years from 1949 through 2004, there were a total of 10 mass shootings resulting in double-digit fatalities (a frequency rate of one incident every 5.6 years). In the 18 years since 2004, there have been 20 double-digit-fatality mass shootings (a frequency rate of one incident every 0.9 years). In other words, the frequency rate has increased over six-fold since the Federal Assault Weapons Ban expired (Table 7 and Figure 13). (The 1994 Federal Assault Weapons Ban and its impact on mass shooting violence is discussed in further detail in Section VI of this Declaration.)

22. Over three-quarters of the mass shootings resulting in 10 or more deaths involved assault weapons and/or LCMs (Table 7). As also shown in the analyses of mass shootings in Section II, death tolls in double-digit-fatality mass shootings are related to the use of firearm technologies like assault weapons and LCMs that, in terms of mass shootings, serve as force multipliers.

IV. ASSAULT WEAPONS ARE ALMOST NEVER USED BY PRIVATE CITIZENS IN SELF-DEFENSE DURING ACTIVE SHOOTINGS

23. An important question that, until now, has gone unanswered is: Are assault weapons used as frequently to stop mass shootings as they are to perpetrate them? As shown above in Section II, assault weapons have been used to perpetrate approximately one-third of high-fatality mass shootings in the past 32 years (Figure 3). And in the past 8 years, the share of high-fatality mass shootings that has been perpetrated

with assault weapons has risen to approximately half (Figure 3).

24. The Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) has been documenting active shooter incidents since 2000.[15] According to the FBI, active shootings are violent attacks that involve "one or more individuals actively engaged in killing or attempting to kill people in a populated area."[16] A simple way to conceptualize active shooter incidents is to think of them as attempted mass shootings. As part of its analysis of attempted mass shootings, the FBI identifies incidents that involved armed civilians using their personal firearms to intervene, regardless of whether the interventions were successful in stopping the attacks and/or neutralizing the perpetrator(s).

25. In the 22 years between January 1, 2000, and December 31, 2021, the FBI has identified 406 active shootings occurring in the United States. Out of these 406 active shooter incidents, 15 incidents (3.7%)

---

[15] All of the information in this section, including definitions and data, are publicly available from the FBI. *See* FBI, "Active Shooter Safety Resources," *available at* https://www.fbi.gov/how-we-can-help-you/safety-resources/active-shooter-safety-resources (last accessed January 2, 2023). At the time that this Declaration was being prepared, active shooter incident data was not yet available for the year 2022. This data will likely be released by the FBI at some point in 2023. As such, the time parameter for the analysis in this section is 2000-2021.

[16] The FBI adds, "Implicit in this definition is the shooter's use of one or more firearms. The 'active' aspect of the definition inherently implies the ongoing nature of the incidents, and thus the potential for the response to affect the outcome." *Ibid*.

involved defensive gun uses (DGUs) by civilians, excluding law enforcement or armed security.[17] Of these 15 DGUs that involved an armed private citizen intervening, 12 incidents involved handguns.[18] The remaining 3 incidents involved long guns: 1 shotgun, 1 bolt-action rifle, and 1 assault rifle. In other words, out of the 15 incidents where an armed civilian intervened, only 1 incident (6.7%) involved an assault weapon.[19]

---

[17] In 14 of these 15 DGU-involved active shooter incidents, there was an exchange of gunfire. For the one incident that did not involve an exchange of gunfire, the gun (a handgun) was used to detain the active shooter after the shooting had ceased. *Ibid.*

[18] All 12 DGU incidents that involved handguns also involved armed civilians who held valid concealed-carry permits. *Ibid*. In 10 of these 12 incidents, details about the types of handguns used in self-defense were available in news media accounts or in news media photographs of the crime scene. In 2 of the 12 incidents, the use of concealed handguns was inferred based on details about the shooting reported in news media accounts. There is no evidence that either of these 2 DGU incidents involved an assault pistol as defined under either the 1994 federal assault weapons ban or under the 2023 Illinois assault weapons ban.

[19] The FBI also identifies an incident in which an armed individual (a local firefighter) subdued and detained a school shooter, but there is no evidence that the armed firefighter drew his handgun during the incident. Moreover, local authorities have refused to comment on whether the firefighter ever drew his handgun. *See* Carla Field, "Firefighter Was Armed During Takedown of Shooting Suspect, Sheriff Says," WYFF, October 3, 2016, *available at* https://www.wyff4.com/article/firefighter-was-armed-during-takedown-of-shooting-suspect-sheriff-says/7147424 (last accessed January 3, 2023). Adding this incident to the 15 DGU-involved incidents would mean that 6.3% (as opposed to 6.7%) of the active shooter incidents, where an armed civilian intervened, involved an assault weapon.

Within the broader context of all active shooter incidents, only 1 incident out of 406 in the past 22 years (0.2%) involved an armed civilian intervening with an assault weapon.[20]

26. The bottom line: assault weapons are used by civilians with a far greater frequency to perpetrate mass shootings than to stop mass shootings.[21]

V. OWNERSHIP RATES OF "MODERN SPORTING RIFLES" IN THE U.S.

27. As noted above in Para. 13, based on the most recent publicly-available NSSF and federal government data, modern sporting rifles—such as AR-and AK-platform firearms—appear to make up as many as 5.3% of all firearms in circulation in American society

---

[20] FBI, *supra* note 15. The one DGU that involved an assault weapon was the 2017 church massacre in Sutherland Springs, Texas. In that incident, an armed private citizen used an AR-15-style assault rifle to wound the perpetrator as he was attempting to flee the scene. While the perpetrator was still able to flee the scene despite being shot, minutes later, he crashed his vehicle trying to escape and then took his life with his own firearm before law enforcement could apprehend him. *See* Adam Roberts, "Man Who Shot Texas Gunman Shares His Story," KHBS/KHOG, November 7, 2017, *available at* https://www.4029tv.com/article/man-who-shot-texas-church-gunman-shares-his-story/13437943 (last accessed January 3, 2023).

[21] Given the limitations of the active shooter incident data reported by the FBI, it is not possible to discern whether any of the civilian DGUs involved an armed civilian using a firearm with an LCM at the time of the intervention. As such, it is not possible to perform a similar comparison between mass shootings perpetrated with LCM-equipped firearms and mass shootings thwarted with LCM-equipped firearms.

(24.4 million out of an estimated 461.9 million firearms, although this is likely an over-estimate due to the apparent inclusion of modern sporting rifles possessed by law enforcement agencies). Furthermore, in its most recent survey data (2022), the NSSF found that civilian owners of modern sporting rifles own, on average, 3.8 such rifles, with 24% of these owners possessing only one such rifle.[22] Based on this data, only 6.4 million gun owners—out of an estimated 81 million Americans who own at least one personal firearm—own modern sporting rifles.[23] In other words, less than 8% of all civilian gun owners in the United States own modern sporting rifles.[24] In terms of the

---

[22] NSSF, *Modern Sporting Rifle: Ownership, Usage and Attitudes Toward AR- and AK-Platform Modern Sporting Rifles*, Comprehensive Consumer Report, 2022, at 12, *available at* https://www3.nssf.org/share/PDF/pubs/NSSF-MSR-Comprehensive-Consumer-Report.pdf (last accessed January 16, 2023).

[23] The estimate that approximately 6.4 million gun owners possess what the NSSF considers to be modern sporting rifles is calculated by dividing the 3.8 average number of such rifles that each modern sporting rifle owner possesses into the 24.4 million such rifles estimated to be in civilian circulation. This calculation (24.4 million divided by 3.8) equals 6.4 million. Based on survey data, 81 million American adults are estimated to own guns. Andy Nguyen, "Proposed Assault Weapons Ban Won't Turn Gun Owners into Felons Overnight," PolitiFact, The Poynter Institute, August 3, 2022, *available at* https://www.politifact.com/factchecks/2022/aug/03/instagram-posts/proposed-assault-weapons-ban-wont-turn-gun-owners- (last accessed January 16, 2023).

[24] The finding that less than 8% of all gun owners possess modern sporting rifles is calculated by dividing the 6.4 million modern sporting rifle owners by the 81 million American adults estimated

total population of the United States, estimated by the Census Bureau to be approximately 333 million people in 2022, less than 2% of all Americans own a modern sporting rifle.[25]

28. In deriving its estimates, the NSSF often relies on United States government data, particularly ATF data.[26] According to the ATF, from 1986 through 2020 (which reflects the most currently-available data), the civilian stock of firearms in the United States has been made up predominantly of handguns.[27] As Figure 14 shows, handguns account for 50% of the civilian

---

to be gun owners. Taking 6.4 million and dividing it by 81 million equals 7.9%.

[25] The Census Bureau's total population estimate for 2022 is 333,287,557 persons. U.S. Census Bureau, "Growth in U.S. Population Shows Early Indication of Recovery Amid COVID-19 Pandemic," December 22, 2022, *available at* https://www.census.gov/newsroom/press-releases/2022/2022-population-estimates.html#:~:text=DEC.,components%20of%20change%20released%20today (last accessed January 16, 2023). The finding that less than 2% of all Americans possess modern sporting rifles is calculated by dividing the 6.4 million modern sporting rifle owners by the 333 million persons in United States. Taking 6.4 million and dividing it by 333 million equals 1.9%.

[26] NSSF, 2020, *supra* note 8.

[27] For data on the number of firearms manufactured, imported, and exported, by category of firearm, from 2000-2020, *see* ATF, *supra* note 8. For similar data covering 1986-1999, *see* ATF, *Firearms Commerce in the United States: Annual Statistical Update, 2021*, *available at* https://www.atf.gov/firearms/docs/report/2021-firearms-commerce-report/download (last accessed January 16, 2023).

stock of firearms, rifles account for 33%, and shotguns account for 17%.

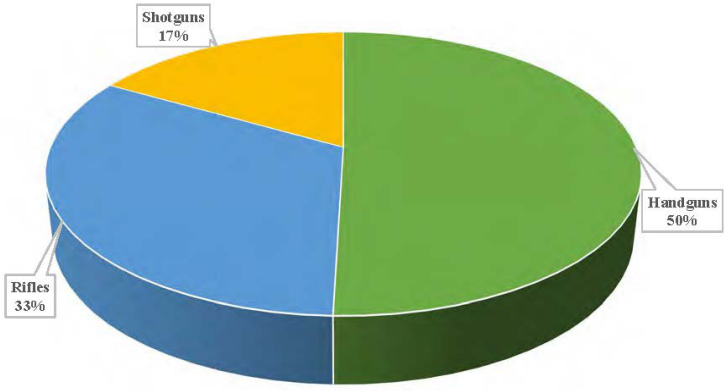
29. According to ATF data, handguns are the most commonly owned firearms; not rifles, and most certainly not modern sporting rifles that qualify as assault weapons.[28]

---

[28] Due to the lack of accurate data on the number of LCMs in civilian circulation, there is no way to perform a similar analysis of ownership rates using LCMs instead of modern sporting rifles. Some Plaintiffs do, however, suggest in their pleadings that, as of 2021, there might be as many as 542 million LCMs in civilian hands in the U.S. (as many as 273 million LCMs for long guns and as many as 269 million LCMs for handguns). *See*, for example, Plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction, *Harrel v. Raoul*, Case No. 23-cv-141-SPM (S.D. Ill.), at 17-18; citing William English, "2021 National Firearms Survey: Updated Analysis Including Types of Firearms Owned," Unpublished Paper (May 13, 2022; Revised September 22, 2022), *available at* https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/cf_dev/AbsByAuth.cfm?per_id=4283305 (last accessed February 6, 2023). In 2013, the estimated number of LCMs in circulation was approximately 40 million. *See*, Patrik Jonsson, "Gun Debate 101: Time to Ban High-Capacity Magazines?" *Christian Science Monitor*, January 16, 2013, *available at* https://www.csmonitor.com/USA/Politics/DC-Decoder/2013/0116/Gun-debate-101-Time-to-ban-high-capacity-magazines (last accessed February 6, 2023). The Plaintiffs are suggesting that the number of LCMs might now be 542 million. If so, this would mark an increase of over 13 times in just 8 years, from an estimated 40 million LCMs in 2013 to an estimated 542 million LCMs in 2021. The Plaintiffs' source for this is a survey that is discussed in an unpublished, non-peer-reviewed paper. This survey also found that the state with the highest percentage of gun owners claiming to have owned an LCM (69.2%) was the District of Columbia, which arguably also has the tightest restrictions on LCM ownership in the U.S. English, 2022, at 27. However, because this survey appears to be in violation of the Code of Professional Ethics and Practices of the American Association for Public

Figure 14. Share of Firearms in Civilian Circulation in the United States, 1986-2020

Figure 14. Share of Firearms in Civilian Circulation in the United States, 1986-2020



VI. RESTRICTIONS ON ASSAULT WEAPONS AND LCMS REDUCE THE INCIDENCE OF GUN MASSACRES, RESULTING IN LIVES SAVED

VI.A. THE OPERATIVE MECHANISM OF ASSAULT WEAPONS BANS: SUPPRESSION AND SUBSTITUTION EFFECTS

30. As conceptualized in the Trinity of Violence model that I developed in my book on mass shootings, every act of violence involves three elements: a

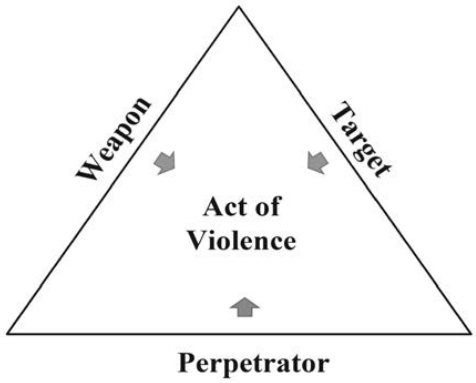
---

Opinion Research, including failing to identify the source of sponsorship funding and failing to fully disclose the measurement tools (Rules III.A.2-3), there is good reason to question the integrity and findings of this survey. *See*, "AAPOR Code of Professional Ethics and Practices," April 2021, *available at* https://www-archive.aapor.org/Standards-Ethics/AAPOR-Code-of-Ethics.aspx (last accessed February 6, 2023).

perpetrator, a weapon, and a target (Figure 15).[29] The key to mitigating violence is to "break the trinity" by hindering at least one of the three elements. This is accomplished by dissuading the potential offender(s), denying the potential instrument(s) of violence, or defending the potential victim(s).[30]

Figure 15. The Trinity of Violence

Figure 15. The Trinity of Violence



31. Bans are law-based concepts that prohibit certain behaviors by criminalizing them.[31] Bans on assault weapons and LCMs generally make it illegal to manufacture, import, transfer, own, or possess certain

---

[29] Klarevas, *supra* note 1, at 27-29, 229-238.

[30] Ibid.

[31] Philip J. Cook, "Research in Criminal Deterrence: Laying the Groundwork for the Second Decade," 2 *Crime and Justice* 211 (1980) (Attached as **Exhibit M**); and Daniel S. Nagin, "Deterrence in the Twenty-First Century," 42 *Crime and Justice* 199 (2013) (Attached as **Exhibit N**).

firearms and certain magazines. Bans work in relation to two of the three elements of the Trinity of Violence: dissuasion and denial. With regard to perpetrators, bans use the threat of criminal penalty to *deter potential offenders* from engaging in the prohibited behavior. In the case of bans on assault weapons and LCMs, they threaten conviction, imprisonment, and/or fines should an individual build or otherwise acquire a prohibited assault weapon or LCM. The primary mechanism at work here centers around dissuading potential shooters from trying to acquire banned firearm technologies. But there is also a secondary mechanism at work, focused on the assault weapon or LCM itself: *deprive potential instruments of violence.* Knowing that someone who is willing to commit murder might not be deterred from violating another criminal law, like possessing a prohibited item, bans on assault weapons and LCMs also threaten punishment against anyone who tries to transfer (through sale, gift, or loan) a restricted item to someone who is prohibited from acquiring it. This, in essence, reinforces the strategy of dissuading the offender with the strategy of denying the instruments of violence.

32. Ideally, someone intent on committing a mass shooting with an assault weapon and/or LCM would be dissuaded from going on a rampage by the fact that their means of choice are not available. In such a scenario, the attack would be quashed. This *suppression effect* is akin to what economists and psychologists refer to as a positive spillover effect, where one desirable outcome produces a second,

loosely-related desirable outcome.[32] A real-world example of this is the so-called "Matrix Killings," where a 19-year-old Virginia man blamed *The Matrix* film for driving him to murder his parents with a shotgun (that did not have an LCM). At the time of the crime in 2003, the federal Assault Weapons Ban was in effect, preventing him from obtaining an assault rifle and LCMs. In a 2013 jailhouse interview, he told CNN, "If I had an assault weapon, things would have been much worse." He added that had he had an AR-15 instead of a shotgun, he is positive that, after killing his parents, he would have gone on a rampage and "killed as many people as I possibly could." As he noted, "because I didn't have an assault weapon, that didn't happen."[33] In this case, the unavailability of an assault weapon due to the federal ban suppressed the perpetrator's impulse to commit a mass shooting.

33. Of course, some potential mass shooters will not be discouraged from going on a killing spree just because their means of choice are unavailable. They will instead replace their desired instruments of violence with available alternatives. This is commonly

---

[32] Paul Dolan and Mateo M. Galizzi, "Like Ripples on a Pond: Behavioral Spillovers and Their Implications for Research and Policy," 47 *Journal of Economic Psychology* 1 (2015) (Attached as **Exhibit O**); K. Jane Muir and Jessica Keim-Malpass, "Analyzing the Concept of Spillover Effects for Expanded Inclusion in Health Economics Research," 9 *Journal of Comparative Effectiveness Research* 755 (2020) (Attached as **Exhibit P**).

[33] "Inside the Mind of a Killer," CNN (Transcripts), August 23, 2013, *available at* https://transcripts.cnn.com/show/pmt/date/2013-08-23/segment/01 (last accessed January 24, 2023.

referred to as the *substitution effect*, wherein an act of violence is still perpetrated, but with a different, less lethal instrument of violence.[34] A real-world example of the substitution effect at work is the 2019 synagogue rampage in Poway, California. In that attack, the gunman appears to have been unable to acquire an assault rifle and LCMs due to California's ban on both. Instead, he acquired what is known as a California-compliant semiautomatic rifle (which lacked features such as a pistol grip and a forward hand grip) and 10-round magazines. As a result, the gunman quickly ran out of bullets, and while pausing to reload—which appears to have been extremely difficult given that he did not have assault weapon features on his rifle that facilitated fast reloading—a congregant chased him away, preventing him from continuing his attack.[35] In this incident, which resulted in one death, California's ban on assault weapons and LCMs worked exactly as intended. It prevented the active shooter from being able to kill enough people to surpass the fatality threshold of a mass shooting. Stated differently, if you examine data sets that identify

---

[34] Philip J. Cook, "The Effect of Gun Availability on Violent Crime Patterns," 455 *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* 63 (1981) (Attached as **Exhibit Q**); Anthony A. Braga, et al. "Firearm Instrumentality: Do Guns Make Violent Situations More Lethal?" 4 *Annual Review of Criminology* 147 (2021) (Attached as **Exhibit R**).

[35] Elliot Spagat and Julie Watson, "Synagogue Shooter Struggled with Gun, Fled with 50 Bullets," Associated Press, April 30, 2019, *available at* https://apnews.com/article/shootings-north-america-us-news-ap-top-news-ca-state-wire-8417378d6b934a8f94e1ea63fd7c0aea (last accessed January 24, 2023).

shootings resulting in mass murder, you will not find the Poway synagogue attack on their lists.

34. It might seem perverse to think that restrictions on certain instruments of violence operate on the premise that, if an act of violence cannot be averted, then it will proceed with an alternative instrument. Nevertheless, this is exactly how bans on assault weapons and LCMs work in theory. They suppress the inclinations of potential mass shooters to go on killing rampages in the first place because their means of choice are unavailable. And, should deterrence fail, bans force perpetrators to substitute less lethal instruments for more dangerous, prohibited ones, reducing the casualty tolls of attacks when they do occur.

VI.B. THE OPERATIVE MECHANISM OF LCM BANS: FORCING PAUSES IN ACTIVE SHOOTINGS

35. Restrictions on assault weapons and LCMs also address the multiple advantages LCMs provide to active shooters. Offensively, LCMs increase kill potential. Basically, the more bullets a shooter can fire at a target within a finite amount of time, the more potential wounds they can inflict. Furthermore, the more bullets that strike a victim, the higher the odds that that person will die. These two factors—sustained-fire capability and multiple-impact capability—allow LCMs to increase a shooter's kill potential.

36. When inserted into either a semiautomatic or fully-automatic firearm, an LCM facilitates the ability of an active shooter to fire a large number of rounds at

an extremely quick rate without pause. This phenomenon—sustained-fire capability—comes in handy when a target is in a gunman's line of sight for only a few seconds. For example, sustained-fire capability allows a reasonably competent shooter to fire three rounds per second with a semiautomatic firearm and ten rounds per second with an automatic firearm. That results in numerous chances to hit a target in a short window of opportunity, especially when ammunition capacity is large.

37. LCMs also facilitate the ability of a shooter to strike a human target with more than one round. This phenomenon—multiple-impact capability—increases the chances that the victim, when struck by multiple rounds, will die. At least two separate studies have found that, when compared to the fatality rates of gunshot wound victims who were hit by only a single bullet, the fatality rates of those victims hit by more than one bullet were over 60 percent higher.[36] The implication is straightforward: being able to strike human targets with more than one bullet increases a shooter's chances of killing their victims. In essence, LCMs are force multipliers when it comes to kill potential—and the evidence from gun massacres supports this conclusion (*see* Section II).

---

[36] Daniel W. Webster, et al., "Epidemiologic Changes in Gunshot Wounds in Washington, DC, 1983–990," 127 *Archives of Surgery* 694 (June 1992) (Attached as **Exhibit S**); Angela Sauaia, et al., "Fatality and Severity of Firearm Injuries in a Denver Trauma Center, 2000–2013," 315 *JAMA* 2465 (June 14, 2016) (Attached as **Exhibit T**).

38. In addition to offensive advantages, LCMs also provide the defensive advantage of extended cover. During an active shooting, a perpetrator is either firing their gun or not firing their gun. While pulling the trigger, it is difficult for those in harm's way to take successful defensive maneuvers. But if the shooter runs out of bullets, there is a lull in the shooting. This precious downtime affords those in the line of fire with a chance to flee, hide, or fight back.

39. There are several examples of individuals fleeing or taking cover while active shooters paused to reload. For instance, in 2012, several first-graders at Sandy Hook Elementary School in Newtown, Connecticut, escaped their attacker as he was swapping out magazines, allowing them to exit their classroom and dash to safety.[37] Other well-known examples include the 2007 Virginia Tech and the 2018 Borderline Bar and Grill rampages.[38] There is also the possibility that someone will rush an active shooter and try to tackle them (or at the very least try to wrestle

---

[37] *See* Dave Altimari, et al., "Shooter Paused and Six Escaped," *Hartford Courant*, December 23, 2012 (Attached as **Exhibit U**).

[38] Virginia Tech Review Panel, Mass Shootings at Virginia Tech, April 16, 2007: Report of the Virginia Tech Review Panel Presented to Governor Kaine, Commonwealth of Virginia, Revised with Addendum, November 2009, available at https://scholar.lib.vt.edu/prevail/docs/April16ReportRev20091204.pdf (last accessed February 1, 2023); "California Bar Shooting: Witnesses Describe Escaping as Gunman Reloaded," CBS News, December 7, 2018, available at https://www.cbsnews.com/news/borderline-bar-shooting-thousand-oaks-california-12-dead-witnesses-describe-gunman-storming-in (last accessed February 1, 2023).

their weapon away from them) while they pause to reload.[39] In recent history, there have been numerous instances of gunmen being physically confronted by unarmed civilians while reloading, bringing their gun attacks to an abrupt end. Prominent examples include the 1993 Long Island Rail Road, the 2011 Tucson shopping center, the 2018 Nashville Waffle House, and the 2022 Laguna Woods church shooting rampages.[40] When there are pauses in the shooting to reload, opportunities arise for those in the line of fire to take life-saving action.

---

[39] The longer a shooter can fire without interruption, the longer they can keep potential defenders at bay. The longer potential defenders are kept from physically confronting a shooter, the more opportunity there is for the shooter to inflict damage.

[40] *See*, Rich Schapiro, "LIRR Massacre 20 Years Ago: 'I Was Lucky,' Says Hero Who Stopped Murderer," *New York Daily News*, December 7, 2013, *available at* http://www.nydailynews.com/new-york/nyc-crime/lirr-massacre-20-years-lucky-hero-stopped-murderer-article-1.1540846 (last accessed February 1, 2023); Sam Quinones and Nicole Santa Cruz, "Crowd Members Took Gunman Down," *Los Angeles Times*, January 9, 2011, *available at* https://www.latimes.com/archives/la-xpm-2011-jan-09-la-na-arizona-shooting-heroes-20110110-story.html (last accessed February 1, 2023); Brad Schmitt, "Waffle House Hero: Could You Rush Toward a Gunman Who Just Killed People?" *The Tennessean*, April 24, 2018, *available at* https://www.tennessean.com/story/news/crime/2018/04/24/waffle-house-hero-could-you-rush-toward-gunman-who-just-killed-people/543943002 (last accessed February 1, 2023); "Parishioners Stop Gunman in Deadly California Church Attack," NPR, May 16, 2022, *available at* https://www.npr.org/2022/05/16/1099168335/parishioners-stop-gunman-in-california-church-shooting (last accessed February 1, 2023).

VI.C. BANS ON ASSAULT WEAPONS AND LCMS IN PRACTICE

40. In light of the growing threat posed by mass shootings, legislatures have enacted restrictions on assault weapons and LCMs in an effort to reduce the occurrence and lethality of such deadly acts of firearm violence. Prominent among these measures was the 1994 Federal Assault Weapons Ban. In September 1994, moved to action by high-profile shooting rampages that occurred the previous year at a San Francisco law firm and on a Long Island Rail Road commuter train, the U.S. Congress enacted a ban on assault weapons and LCMs that applied to all 50 states plus the District of Columbia, bringing the entire country under the ban.[41]

41. Like the state bans on assault weapons and LCMs that were implemented before it, the federal ban was aimed primarily at reducing mass shooting violence—an objective the ban sought to achieve by prohibiting the manufacture, importation, possession, and transfer of assault weapons and LCMs not legally owned by civilians prior to the date of the law's effect (September 13, 1994).[42] Congress, however, inserted a

---

[41] Pub. L. No. 103-322, tit. XI, subtit. A, 108 Stat. 1796, 1996-2010 (codified as former 18 U.S.C. §922(v), (w)(1) (1994)).

[42] Christopher Ingraham, "The Real Reason Congress Banned Assault Weapons in 1994—and Why It Worked," *Washington Post*, February 22, 2018, *available at* https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/wonk/wp/2018/02/22/the-real-reason-congress-banned-assault-weapons-in-1994-and-why-it-worked (last accessed January 2, 2023).

sunset provision in the law which allowed the federal ban to expire in exactly 10 years, if it was not renewed beforehand. As Congress ultimately chose not to renew the law, the federal ban expired on September 13, 2004. In the aftermath of the federal ban's expiration, mass shooting violence in the United States increased substantially.[43]

42. In 2023, following the mass shooting that occurred at a Fourth of July parade in Highland Park, IL, the Illinois legislature enacted statewide restrictions on assault weapons and LCMs. The legislative intent of Illinois is similar to that of other legislative bodies that have restricted assault weapons and LCMs: reducing gun violence, especially the frequency and lethality of mass shootings. Because, on average, the use of assault weapons and LCMs results in higher death tolls in mass shootings, the rationale for imposing restrictions on assault weapons and LCMs is to reduce the loss of life associated with the increased kill potential of such firearm technologies.

43. Currently, 30% of the U.S. population is subject to a ban on both assault weapons and LCMs. The following is a list of the ten state-level jurisdictions that presently restrict both assault weapons and LCMs: New Jersey (September 1, 1990); Hawaii (July 1, 1992, assault pistols only); Maryland (June 1, 1994, initially assault pistols but expanded to long guns October 1, 2013); Massachusetts (July 23, 1998); California (January 1, 2000); New York (November 1, 2000); the District of Columbia (March 31, 2009);

---

[43] *See* sources cited *supra* note 14.

Connecticut (April 4, 2013); Delaware (August 29, 2022); and Illinois (January 10, 2023).[44] As a reminder, from September 13, 1994, through September 12, 2004, the entire country was also subject to federal ban on both assault weapons and LCMs.

44. In the field of epidemiology, a common method for assessing the impact of laws and policies is to measure the rate of onset of new cases of an event, comparing the rate when and where the laws and policies were in effect against the rate when and where the laws and policies were not in effect. This measure, known as the incidence rate, allows public health experts to identify discernable differences, while accounting for variations in the population, over a set period of time. Relevant to the present case, calculating incidence rates across states, in a manner that captures whether or not bans on both assault weapons and LCMs were in effect during the period of observation, allows for the assessment of the effectiveness of such bans. In addition, fatality rates—the number of deaths, per population, that result from particular events across different jurisdictions—also provide insights into the impact bans on assault weapons and LCMs have on mass shooting violence.[45]

---

[44] The dates in parentheses mark the effective dates on which the listed states became subject to bans on both assault weapons and LCMs.

[45] For purposes of this Declaration, incidence and fatality rates are calculated using methods and principles endorsed by the Centers for Disease Control. *See* Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Principles of Epidemiology in Public Health Practice:*

45. Since September 1, 1990, when New Jersey became the first state to ban both assault weapons and LCMs, through December 31, 2022, there have been 93 high-fatality mass shootings in the United States (**Exhibit C**).[46] Calculating incidence and fatality rates for this time-period, across jurisdictions with and without bans on both assault weapons and LCMs, reveals that states subject to such bans experienced a 56% decrease in high-fatality mass shooting incidence rates. They also experienced a 66% decrease in high-fatality mass shooting fatality rates, regardless of whether assault weapons or LCMs were used (Table 8).[47]

46. When calculations go a step further and are limited to mass shootings involving assault weapons or LCMs, the difference between the two jurisdictional

---

An Introduction to Applied Epidemiology and Biostatistics (2012), *available at* https://stacks.cdc.gov/view/cdc/13178 (last accessed January 3, 2023).

[46] There were no state bans on both assault weapons and LCMs in effect prior to September 1, 1990. Therefore, January 1, 1991, is a logical starting point for an analysis of the impact of bans on assault weapons and LCMs. As there were no high-fatality mass shootings in the last four months of 1990, extending the analysis back to September 1, 1990, would make no difference.

[47] Between September 13, 1994, and September 12, 2004, the Federal Assault Weapons Ban was in effect. During that 10-year period, all 50 states and the District of Columbia were under legal conditions that restricted assault weapons and LCMs. As such, the entire country is coded as being under a ban on both assault weapons and LCMs during the timeframe that the Federal Assault Weapons Ban was in effect.

categories is even more pronounced. In the time-period from January 1, 1991, through December 31, 2022, accounting for population, states with bans on both assault weapons and LCMs experienced a 62% decrease in the rate of high-fatality mass shootings involving the use of assault weapons or LCMs. Similarly, jurisdictions with such bans in effect experienced a 72% decrease in the rate of deaths resulting from high-fatality mass shootings perpetrated with assault weapons or LCMs (Table 8).

47. All of the above epidemiological calculations lead to the same conclusion: when bans on assault weapons and LCMs are in effect, per capita, fewer high-fatality mass shootings occur and fewer people die in such shootings—especially incidents involving assault weapons or LCMs, where the impact is most striking.

48. The main purpose of bans on assault weapons and LCMs is to restrict the availability of assault weapons and LCMs. The rationale is that, if there are fewer assault weapons and LCMs in circulation, then potential mass shooters will either be dissuaded from attacking or they will be forced to use less-lethal firearm technologies, resulting in fewer lives lost.

49. Moreover, forcing active shooters to reload creates critical pauses in an attack. These pauses provide opportunities for people in the line of fire to take life-saving measures (such as fleeing the area, taking cover out of the shooter' sight, and fighting back), which in turn can help reduce casualties.

50. The epidemiological data lend support to the policy choices of Illinois that seek to enhance public safety through restrictions on civilian access to certain firearms and magazines. While imposing constraints on assault weapons and LCMs will not prevent every mass shooting, the data suggest that legislative efforts to restrict such instruments of violence should result in lives being saved.

Table 8. Incidence and Fatality Rates for High-Fatality Mass Shootings, by Whether or Not Bans on Assault Weapons and LCMs Were in Effect, 1991-2022

Table 8. Incidence and Fatality Rates for High-Fatality Mass Shootings, by Whether or Not Bans on Assault Weapons and LCMs Were in Effect, 1991-2022

	Annual Average Population (Millions)	Total Incidents	Annual Incidents per 100 Million Population	Total Deaths	Annual Deaths per 100 Million Population
All High-Fatality Mass Shootings					
Non-Ban States	162.0	68	1.31	720	13.89
Ban States	135.8	25	0.58	208	4.79
Percentage Decrease in Rate for Ban States			56%		66%
High-Fatality Mass Shootings Involving Assault Weapons or LCMs					
Non-Ban States	162.0	47	0.91	575	11.09
Ban States	135.8	15	0.35	135	3.11
Percentage Decrease in Rate for Ban States			62%		72%

Note: Population data are from U.S. Census Bureau, "Population and Housing Unit Estimates Datasets," *available at* https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/data/data-sets.html (last accessed January 3, 2023).

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1746, I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on February 24, 2023, at Nassau County, New York.

/s/ Louis Klarevas
Louis Klarevas

Exhibit C High-Fatality Mass Shootings in the United States, 1991-2022

[*See next 3 pages for Fold-Out Exhibit*]

Exhibit C
High-Fatality Mass Shootings in the United States, 1991-2022

	Date	City	State	Deaths	Involved AWs (1994 U.S. Definition)	Involved LCMs (1994 U.S. Definition)	Involved LCMs (2023 Ill. Definition)
1	1/26/1991	Chimayo	NM	7	N	N	N
2	8/9/1991	Waddell	AZ	9	N	N	N
3	10/16/1991	Killeen	TX	23	N	Y	Y
4	11/7/1992	Morro Bay and Paso Robles	CA	6	N	N	N
5	1/8/1993	Palatine	IL	7	N	N	N
6	5/16/1993	Fresno	CA	7	Y	Y	Y
7	7/1/1993	San Francisco	CA	8	Y	Y	Y
8	12/7/1993	Garden City	NY	6	N	Y	N
9	4/20/1999	Littleton	CO	13	Y	Y	Y
10	7/12/1999	Atlanta	GA	6	N	U	U
11	7/29/1999	Atlanta	GA	9	N	Y	Y
12	9/15/1999	Fort Worth	TX	7	N	Y	N
13	11/2/1999	Honolulu	HI	7	N	Y	Y
14	12/26/2000	Wakefield	MA	7	Y	Y	Y
15	12/28/2000	Philadelphia	PA	7	N	Y	N
16	8/26/2002	Rutledge	AL	6	N	N	N
17	1/15/2003	Edinburg	TX	6	Y	U	U
18	7/8/2003	Meridian	MS	6	N	N	N
19	8/27/2003	Chicago	IL	6	N	N	N
20	3/12/2004	Fresno	CA	9	N	N	N
21	11/21/2004	Birchwood	WI	6	Y	Y	Y
22	3/12/2005	Brookfield	WI	7	N	Y	N
23	3/21/2005	Red Lake	MN	9	N	Y	N
24	1/30/2006	Goleta	CA	7	N	Y	N
25	3/25/2006	Seattle	WA	6	N	N	N
26	6/1/2006	Indianapolis	IN	7	Y	Y	Y
27	12/16/2006	Kansas City	KS	6	N	N	N
28	4/16/2007	Blacksburg	VA	32	N	Y	N
29	10/7/2007	Crandon	WI	6	Y	Y	Y
30	12/5/2007	Omaha	NE	8	Y	Y	Y
31	12/24/2007	Carnation	WA	6	N	U	U
32	2/7/2008	Kirkwood	MO	6	N	Y	N
33	9/2/2008	Alger	WA	6	N	U	U
34	12/24/2008	Covina	CA	8	N	Y	Y
35	1/27/2009	Los Angeles	CA	6	N	N	N

	Date	City	State	Deaths	Involved AWs (1994 U.S. Definition)	Involved LCMs (1994 U.S. Definition)	Involved LCMs (2023 Ill. Definition)
36	3/10/2009	Kinston, Samson, and Geneva	AL	10	Y	Y	Y
37	3/29/2009	Carthage	NC	8	N	N	N
38	4/3/2009	Binghamton	NY	13	N	Y	Y
39	11/5/2009	Fort Hood	TX	13	N	Y	Y
40	1/19/2010	Appomattox	VA	8	Y	Y	Y
41	8/3/2010	Manchester	CT	8	N	Y	Y
42	1/8/2011	Tucson	AZ	6	N	Y	Y
43	7/7/2011	Grand Rapids	MI	7	N	Y	N
44	8/7/2011	Copley Township	OH	7	N	N	N
45	10/12/2011	Seal Beach	CA	8	N	N	N
46	12/25/2011	Grapevine	TX	6	N	N	N
47	4/2/2012	Oakland	CA	7	N	N	N
48	7/20/2012	Aurora	CO	12	Y	Y	Y
49	8/5/2012	Oak Creek	WI	6	N	Y	Y
50	9/27/2012	Minneapolis	MN	6	N	Y	N
51	12/14/2012	Newtown	CT	27	Y	Y	Y
52	7/26//2013	Hialeah	FL	6	N	Y	Y
53	9/16/2013	Washington	DC	12	N	N	N
54	7/9/2014	Spring	TX	6	N	Y	N
55	9/18/2014	Bell	FL	7	N	U	U
56	2/26/2015	Tyrone	MO	7	N	U	U
57	5/17/2015	Waco	TX	9	N	Y	Y
58	6/17/2015	Charleston	SC	9	N	Y	N
59	8/8/2015	Houston	TX	8	N	U	U
60	10/1/2015	Roseburg	OR	9	N	Y	N
61	12/2/2015	San Bernardino	CA	14	Y	Y	Y
62	2/21/2016	Kalamazoo	MI	6	N	Y	N
63	4/22/2016	Piketon	OH	8	N	U	U
64	6/12/2016	Orlando	FL	49	Y	Y	Y
65	5/27/2017	Brookhaven	MS	8	Y	Y	Y
66	9/10/2017	Plano	TX	8	Y	Y	Y
67	10/1/2017	Las Vegas	NV	60	Y	Y	Y
68	11/5/2017	Sutherland Springs	TX	25	Y	Y	Y
69	2/14/2018	Parkland	FL	17	Y	Y	Y
70	5/18/2018	Santa Fe	TX	10	N	N	N
71	10/27/2018	Pittsburgh	PA	11	Y	Y	Y
72	11/7/2018	Thousand Oaks	CA	12	N	Y	Y
73	5/31/2019	Virginia Beach	VA	12	N	Y	N

	Date	City	State	Deaths	Involved AWs (1994 U.S. Definition)	Involved LCMs (1994 U.S. Definition)	Involved LCMs (2023 Ill. Definition)
74	8/3/2019	El Paso	TX	23	Y	Y	Y
75	8/4/2019	Dayton	OH	9	Y	Y	Y
76	8/31/2019	Midland and Odessa	TX	7	Y	Y	Y
77	3/15/2020	Moncure	NC	6	U	U	U
78	6/4/2020	Valhermoso Springs	AL	7	Y	Y	Y
79	9/7/2020	Aguanga	CA	7	U	U	U
80	2/2/2021	Muskogee	OK	6	N	U	U
81	3/16/2021	Acworth and Atlanta	GA	8	N	Y	Y
82	3/22/2021	Boulder	CO	10	Y	Y	Y
83	4/7/2021	Rock Hill	SC	6	Y	Y	Y
84	4/15/2021	Indianapolis	IN	8	Y	Y	Y
85	5/9/2021	Colorado Springs	CO	6	N	Y	N
86	5/26/2021	San Jose	CA	9	N	Y	N
87	1/23/2022	Milwaukee	WI	6	N	U	U
88	4/3/2022	Sacramento	CA	6	N	Y	Y
89	5/14/2022	Buffalo	NY	10	Y	Y	Y
90	5/24/2022	Uvalde	TX	21	Y	Y	Y
91	7/4/2022	Highland Park	IL	7	Y	Y	Y
92	10/27/2022	Broken Arrow	OK	7	N	U	U
93	11/22/2022	Chesapeake	VA	6	N	U	U

Note: High-fatality mass shootings are mass shootings resulting in 6 or more fatalities, not including the perpetrator(s), regardless of location or motive. For purposes of this Exhibit, a high-fatality mass shooting was coded as involving an assault weapon if at least one of the firearms discharged was defined as an assault weapon in (1) the 1994 federal Assault Weapons Ban or (2) the statutes of the state where the shooting occurred. For purposes of this Exhibit, a high-fatality mass shooting was coded as involving a large-capacity magazine in two different ways. Under the 1994 federal definition, an ammunition-feeding device was coded as an LCM if at least one of the firearms discharged had an ammunition-feeding device with a capacity of more than 10 bullets. Under the 2023 Illinois definition, an ammunition-feeding device was coded as an LCM if at least one of the long guns discharged had an ammunition-feeding device with a capacity of more than 10 bullets or if at least on the handguns discharged had an ammunition-feeding device with a capacity of more than 15 bullets. Incidents in gray shade are those incidents that occurred at a time when and in a state where legal prohibitions on both assault weapons and large-capacity magazines were in effect statewide or nationwide.

Sources: Louis Klarevas, *Rampage Nation: Securing America from Mass Shootings* (2016); Louis Klarevas, et al., *The Effect of Large-Capacity Magazine Bans on High-Fatality Mass Shootings*, 109 American Journal of Public Health 1754 (2019), *available at* https://ajph.aphapublications.org/doi/full/10.2105/AJPH.2019.305311 (last accessed December 27, 2022); and "Gun Violence Archive," *available at* https://www.gunviolencearchive.org (last accessed January 3, 2023). The Gun Violence Archive was only consulted for identifying high-fatality mass shootings that occurred since January 1, 2018.